

NAME: Douglas K. Rex, M.D., FACP, FACG, FASGE

EDUCATION: West Noble High School  
Ligonier, Indiana, 1968-1972

Harvard College, Cambridge,  
Massachusetts B.A., 1972-1976

Indiana University School of  
Medicine, Indianapolis, Indiana  
M.D., 1976-1980

POST GRADUATE TRAINING:

Intern Indiana University Medical Center, 1980-81, Internal Medicine.

Resident Indiana University Medical Center, 1981-82, Internal Medicine.

Fellow Indiana University Medical Center, 1982-84, Gastroenterology.

Chief Medical Resident Indiana University Hospital, 1984-85, Internal Medicine.

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS:

Assistant Professor of Medicine, Indiana University School of Medicine,  
July 1985 – June 1990.

Associate Professor of Medicine, Indiana University School of Medicine,  
July 1990 – June 1994.

Associate Program Director in Charge of Education - Division of  
Gastroenterology/Hepatology, Indiana University School of Medicine,  
1992 – 1997.

Director of Endoscopy, Indiana University Hospital,  
April 1993 – present.

Professor of Medicine, Indiana University School of Medicine,  
July 1994 – present.

Chancellor's Professor, Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis,  
July 2006 – present.

Distinguished professor, Indiana University School of Medicine,  
January 2009 – present.

#### HOSPITAL AND OTHER APPOINTMENTS:

Staff Physician, Indiana University Medical Center.

Consulting Physician – Johnson County Memorial Hospital Franklin, Indiana, 1987 – 1990.

Consulting Physician – Margaret Mary Community Hospital Batesville, Indiana, 1987 – 2003.

Consulting Physician – Decatur County Memorial Hospital Greensburg, Indiana, 1991 – 2001.

Consulting Physician - Witham Memorial Hospital Lebanon, Indiana, 1994 – 2001.

Consulting physician – Southeast Clinic, Greensburg, Indiana, 1997 – 2002.

#### SPECIALTY BOARD STATUS:

American Board of Internal Medicine, September 11, 1985.

American Board of Internal Medicine, Gastroenterology, November 10, 1987.

#### LICENSURE AND CERTIFICATIONS:

Physician, Indiana, March 1, 1980.

#### PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES:

American College of Physicians, 1987.

American Federation for Clinical Research, 1986.

Sigma Xi, 1985.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1986.

American Gastroenterological Association, 1987.

Midwest Gut Club, 1987.

American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, 1988.

Gastroenterology Research Group, 1988.

American Association for the Study of Liver Disease, 1989.

American College of Gastroenterology, 1990.

American Endosonography Club, 1994.

## HONORS:

Phi Beta Kappa, 1975.  
Summa Cum Laude, Biology, Harvard College, 1976.  
Alpha Omega Alpha, 1979.  
John Hickam Award, Indiana University School of Medicine, 1980.  
John Edwards Fellow, Indiana University School of Medicine, 1980.  
J. William Wright, Sr., Memorial Fellow, Indiana University School of Medicine, 1980.  
Outstanding Teacher, Introduction to Medicine Sophomore Course, 1988.  
Outstanding Teacher, Introduction to Medicine Sophomore Course, 1989.  
AMA Physician Recognition Award, 1990, 1993, 1996, 2000.  
Outstanding Teacher, Introduction to Medicine Sophomore Course, 1990.  
Fellow, American College of Physicians, 1990.  
Fellow, American College of Gastroenterology, 1990.  
Distinguished Teacher Award, Indiana University Medical Center,  
Department of Medicine, 1990.  
Outstanding Teacher, Introduction to Medicine Sophomore Course, 1991.  
Central Society for Clinical Research, 1991.  
Indiana University School of Medicine Excellence in Teaching Award, 1992.  
Best Doctors in America, 1998, 2005, 2007.  
Guide To Top Doctors: Center for the Study of Services, 1999.  
Indianapolis Top Doctors, Indianapolis Monthly Magazine, 1995, 1998, 2001, 2004, 2007.  
Castle Connelly, America's Top Doctors, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2008.  
ACG Board of Governors Award for Excellence in Clinical Research, 2001, 2005.  
ASGE Distinguished Lecturer, ASGE National Meeting, May, 2002.  
William D. Carey Award, ACG Board of Governors, 2002.  
ASGE Master Endoscopist, 2003.  
BMA Book Awards, First prize in the Gastroenterology Category, Colonoscopy Principles  
and Practice, 2004.  
The Tony and Mary Hulman Health Achievement Award, Indiana Public Health  
Foundation, 2006.  
Otis Bowen Distinguished Leadership Award, 2006.  
West Noble Distinguished Alumni, 2007.  
America's Top Gastroenterologists, 2007.  
Best of the U.S., 2007, 2008, 2009.  
Chancellor's Professor, Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis, 2006.  
Distinguished Professor, Indiana University School of Medicine, 2009.

## NAMED LECTURES:

Mark Blue Memorial Lecture, Cleveland Clinic Foundation, May 30, 1997.

Elwinger Lecture, Scott and White Clinic, Oct 17, 1997.  
David Morse Bull Memorial Lecture, Wayne State University, February 7, 2001  
Rouse Memorial lecture; Baylor University Medical Center, April, 2001.  
Chaikin Lecture in Gastroenterology, New York Medical College, April, 2001.  
Louis J. Cole Lecture, Mt. Sinai Hospital, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario,  
November, 2002.  
Wasserman Lecture, Mt. Sinai Hospital, Baltimore, MD, 2003.  
Ramon Sifre Lecture, Puerto Rico Gastroenterology Association, San Juan, Puerto Rico,  
November 20, 2004.  
Sir Francis Avery Jones lecture, St. Mark's Hospital, London, England, December 4, 2004.  
George Segar lecture, Maine Medical Center, Portland, ME, June 15, 2005.  
ACG Presidents Lecture at the World Congress of Gastroenterology, Montreal, Canada,  
September 13, 2005.  
David Sun Lecture, ACG National Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, October 29, 2005.  
Emily Couric Lecture, ACG National Meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 23, 2006.  
Inaugural J. Edward Berk Lecture, State-of-the-art Endowed Lecture Talk, ASGE  
National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 21, 2008.  
J. Edward Berk Lecture, ACG National Meeting, October 7, 2008.  
Charles A. Flood Memorial Lecture, Columbia-Cornell, New York, NY, December 5,  
2008.  
Paul A. Sherlock memorial Lecture, Memorial Sloan-Kettering, New York, NY, June 19,  
2009.

#### SERVICES:

Paging Task Force, Member, 1984-85.  
Product Standards Evaluation Committee, Member, 1984-85.  
Academic Standards Committee, Member, 1986-88.  
Professional Standards Committee, Member, 1986-90.  
Medical Records Subcommittee, Chairman, 1986-91.  
I.U.P.U.I. Committee on Gerontology, Member, 1987-88.  
I.U.P.U.I. Faculty Council, Member, 1987-89.  
Adult Ambulatory Care Task Force, Member, 1988-89.  
Indiana University School of Medicine Nominating Committee,  
Medicine Department Representative, 1988.  
Indiana University Hospital Pharmacy Committee on H2 Antagonists, Chairman, 1989.  
MADC Advisory Committee GI Division Representative, 1989.  
University Medical Diagnostic Associates, Board of Directors, 1990-93, 1994-95.  
Pharmacy and Therapeutics Subcommittee on Parenteral Nutrition, Member, 1989.  
Medicine Department Education Committee-Junior Clerkship Subcommittee, 1990.  
Education and Curriculum Committee; GI Topic Subcommittee, Chairman, 1992.  
Education and Curriculum Committee, 1991-94.  
I.U. Cancer Center Committee, 1991-92.  
Internal Medicine Club Founder and Chairman, 1987-91.

Advisory Board Attitudinal Healing Center, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1988-91.  
Advisory Committee for Continuing Medical Education, 1996.  
IU Cancer Center, 2002.  
MedPAC, Medicare Panel on Site of Service Issues of Colonoscopy, 2004.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

### American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy

- Ad Hoc Committee on Graduate Education Self-Assessment Program Part III, 1991.
- Director, ASGE Interim Postgraduate Course, 1999.
- American Medical Association Diagnostic and Therapeutic Technology Assessment Reference Panel ASGE representative, 1990-present.
- Research Committee, 1992-94.
- Scientific Program Committee, 1994-95, 1998-99.
- Chairman, Subcommittee on Colon Abstracts, 1998, 1999.
- Nominating Committee, 1995-96.
- Faculty: AGSE Fellow's Forum, 1997.
- Associate Editor Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, 1997-99.
- Scientific Program Committee; Chairman – Subcommittee on Lower GI Disease, 1998-99.
- ASGE Task Force on Training in Flexible Sigmoidoscopy, Chairman, 1998.
- Resident-Fellow Award Subcommittee, 1999.

### American College of Gastroenterology

- Governor, Indiana, 1990-92, 1992-94, 1994-96.
- Credentials Committee, 1992-94 (Board of Governor's Representative).
- Publications Committee, 1992-94, 1994-97.
- Colon Abstract Selection Committee, Chairman, 1994.
- Director, Midwest Regional Postgraduate Course, 1993.
- Ad Hoc Committee regarding Long Range Planning, 1994.
- Vice Chairman, Board of Governors, 1994-96.
- American Journal of Gastroenterology, World Literature Review, 1994, 1997.
- Research Committee, 1994-96, 1997-99.
- Co-Director, ACG National Post-Graduate Course, Seattle, 1996.
- Co-Director, Board of Governors' Post Graduate Course, Phoenix, 1996.
- Guest Editor, Clinical Advances in Gastroenterology, 1996.
- Chairman, Board of Governors, 1996-98.
- Representative to American Cancer Society CDC National Colorectal Cancer Roundtable Screening, 1998 – present.
- Faculty, ACG Fellows' Forum, 1996, 1998.

- Pre-Reviewer of Gastroenterology Training Programs for Residency Review Committee for Internal Medicine of Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, 1997-98.
- Director, Board of Governors' Post-Graduate Course, Phoenix, 1998.
- Colon Abstract Selection Committee, 1992, 1993, 1997, 1998, 2003, 2008.
- Secretary, 1998-99, 1999-2000.
- Treasurer, 2000-2001.
- Chair, U.S. Multi-Society Task Force on Colorectal Cancer, 2001-2006
- Abstract Selection Committee Small Bowel, 2001.
- Representative to AMA Medical Genetics CME Advisory Board, 2001.
- ACG representative to AMA HNPCC Advisory Committee, 2001.
- Vice President 2002.
- President Elect, 2003.
- President, 2004.
- Colorectal Cancer Prevention Abstract Selection Committee, 2005, 2006, 2008.
- Capital Campaign Roll of Honor, 2005
- Awards Committee, 2007, 2008, 2009.

#### American Gastroenterological Association

- Clinical Practice Section, Abstract Selection Committee, 1993.
- Clinical Practice Section, Abstract Selection Committee, Chairman, 1994.
- Digestive Health Initiative, Speakers Faculty on Helicobacter pylori, 1994.
- Oncology Section, Screening/Diagnosis/Prognosis Abstract Selection Committee, 1996.
- Oncology Section, Screening/Diagnosis/Prognosis Abstract Selection Committee, Chairman, 1997.
- Oncology Section, Screening/Diagnosis/Prognosis Abstract Selection Committee, Chairman, 1998.
- Task Force on Virtual Colonoscopy, 2003-4.
- Course Co-Director, AGA National Postgraduate Course, 2009.

#### Other:

- Associate Program Director, Indiana University Medical Center, Division of Gastroenterology, AMA Graduate Medical Education Programs, 1990-97.
- CME Advisory Board, American Medical Association CME Program, 2002.
- Indiana Medicare Physicians Carrier Advisory Committee, 1992-94.
- World Congress of Gastroenterology FDA Liaison Committee, 1992-94.
- Clinical Expertise Monitor; Data Monitoring Board, VA Cooperative Study #380.
- Medical Knowledge Self-Assessment Program 2 in subspecialty of Gastroenterology and Hepatology (Colon Section).
- Chairman, Chapter Medical Advisory Committee, Indiana Chapter, Crohn's Colitis Foundation of America, 1991-93.
- Board of Trustees, Indiana Chapter, Crohn's Colitis Foundation of American, 1993-95.

#### Editorial Boards

- Gastroenterology Therapy Online, 2000.
- American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1991-99.
- Gastroenterology News Audiotape Series, 1990-92.
- World Journal of Gastroenterology, 1998 – present.
- Associate Editor, Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, 1997-99.
- Section Editor, The Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology, 1998.
- The Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology, 1998 – present.
- Techniques in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, 1998 – present.
- Associate Editor, GI Journal Watch, 1999 – present.
- Associate Editor, Gastrotherapy.com, 1999-2003.
- Associate Editor, Reviews in Gastrointestinal Disorders, 2000 – present.
- Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology, 2002 – 2006.
- Gastroenterology and Endoscopy News, 2002 – 2005.
- Gastroenterology & Hepatology, 2005 – present.
- Expert Review of Gastroenterology and Hepatology, 2006 – present.
- Medscape Gastroenterology, 2007 – present.
- Gastroenterology and Hepatology, 2008.

#### Reviewer

- New England Journal of Medicine
- GUT
- Gastrointestinal Endoscopy
- Gastroenterology
- American Journal of Gastroenterology
- Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology
- JAMA
- Endoscopy
- Digestive Diseases and Sciences
- Annals of Internal Medicine
- Journal of Family Practice
- Archives of Family Medicine
- British Medical Journal
- ACP/ASIM PIER review on Flexible Sigmoidoscopy Module
- Digestive and Liver Disease
- Alimentary Pharmacology and Therapeutics

#### GRANTS:

1993 Salix Pharmaceuticals - A Phase III Randomized Placebo Controlled Double Blinded Dose Response Comparison of Colazide 4.5 G and 6.75 G Daily Versus Placebo in Patients With Active Mild or Moderate Colitis – \$72,666.75.

1994 Salix Pharmaceuticals - A Phase III Randomized Double Blinded Dose Comparison of Colazide (Balsalazide Disodium) 6.75 G Daily Versus Colazide 2.25 G daily and Asacol 2.4 G Daily in Patients with Mild or Moderate Ulcerative Colitis – \$49,380.00.

1995 ASGE Endoscopic Research Award - Sensitivity of Barium Enema and Colonoscopy for Colorectal Cancer in Clinical Practice – \$12,000.00.

1995 ASGE Endoscopic Research Award – Virtual Colonoscopy and Screening for Colorectal Neoplasia – \$24,000.00.

1995 ACG Research Award – Screening Colonoscopy Five Years After a Negative Examination in Asymptomatic Average Risk Persons – \$5,000.00.

1995 Astra-Merck Educational Grant – \$25,000.00.

1996 Astra-Merck Educational Grant – \$25,000.00.

1996 Astra-Merck Educational Grant – \$5,100.00.

1996 Abbott Educational Grant – \$2,500.00.

1996 ASGE Endoscopic Research Award – Screening Colonoscopy in African Americans – \$7,500.00.

1997 ACG Research Award - Accuracy of Pathologic Interpretation of Colonic Polyps in Clinical Practice – \$6,300.00.

1998 ACG Research Award - Investigation of Miss Rates of Flat Adenomas in Western Population – \$9,963.00.

1998 Cell Pathways - A Randomized Multi-Center, Dose-Response, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study to Determine the Efficacy in Causing Polyp Regression and the Safety of FGN-1 in Patients with Sporadic Adenomatous Polyp of the Colon – \$119,550.00.

1999 Cell Pathways – An Open-Labeled, Multi-Center Study to Determine the Efficacy and Safety of Prevacac Exisulind in the Treatment of Patients with Barrett’s Esophagus – \$83,937.00.

1999 American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy – Screening for Barrett’s in Patients with and without Heartburn – \$17,500.00.

2000 Clinical Innovations – Comparison of Virtual Colonoscopy and Conventional Colonoscopy in the Detection of Polyps/Masses – \$105,000.

2000 Merck – A Multicenter, Randomized, Parallel Group, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Study with In-House Binding to Determine the Effect of 156 Weeks of Treatment with MK-0966 Recurrence of Neoplastic Polyps of the Large Bowel in Patients with a History of Colorectal Adenomas – \$548,750.

2001 Inkind Pharmaceuticals A Randomized Single Blind Trial of 2 Reduced Doses of Visicol – \$52,500.00.

2001 Screening for Barrett’s in Patients with and without heartburn Astra-Zeneca – \$50,000.00.

2001 Efficacy and Safety of a New Formulation of Sodium Phosphate Tablets (INKP-101), and a Reduced Sodium Phosphate Dose, in Colon Cleansing: A Single-Center Open-Label Pilot – \$45,000.00.

2001 Colorectal Cancer Screening: Fecal Occult Blood vs. DNA, National Cancer Institute – \$640,989.00.

2002 Tumor Markers and Recurrent Adenomas: A Follow-Up Study – \$865,664.00.

2004 Olympus, New Techniques in Colonoscopy – \$60,000.

2004 Colon Cleansing Efficacy and Safety of a New Microcrystalline Cellulose-Free Formulation of Sodium Phosphate Tablets (INKP-102) Compared to Visicol® Tablets (INKP-101): An Investigator-Blinded, Randomized, Multi-Center Trial – \$21,154.00.

2005 American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Postgraduate Education, production of 2 DVD’s entitled Colonoscopy and Colonoscopic Polypectomy – \$30,339.60.

2005 A Randomized, Single Blind, Group Evaluation of Subject Acceptability, Tolerability, Compliance, and the Efficacy of Fleet Phospha-Soda as a Bowel Preparation Prior to Colonoscopy When Used with Different Hydration and Dosing – \$159,773.00.

2006 Evaluation of the PillCam colon Capsule Endoscopy (PCCE) in the visualization of the colon – \$51,150.

2007 Epidemiologic Study of Predictors for Adenoma Recurrence [NIH/Vanderbilt University] - \$53,664.

2007 Evaluation of the PillCam Colon Capsule Endoscopy (PCCE) in the Visualization of the Colon. [Given Imaging LTD] – \$14,750.

2008 Novel Biophotonics Methodology for Colon Cancer Screening - \$41,899.

2008 Improving Colonoscopy through Automated Monitoring - \$50,670.

## COURSES DIRECTED:

ACG Midwest Regional Postgraduate Course, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 1993.  
IU Gastroenterology Update, Indianapolis, IN, April, 1992.  
IU Gastroenterology Update, Indianapolis, IN, April, 1994.  
Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, Indianapolis, IN, December, 1995.  
Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, Indianapolis, IN, May, 1997.  
Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, Cincinnati, OH, September, 1996.  
Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, South Haven, MI, October, 1997.  
ASGE Midwest Region First Year Fellows Course, Chicago, IL, November, 1997.  
ACG National Postgraduate Course, Seattle, WA, October, 1996.  
ASGE Interim Postgraduate Course, New York, NY, March, 1999.  
ACG Board of Governor's Course, Phoenix, AZ, January, 1996.  
ACG Board of Governor's Course, Phoenix, AZ, January, 1998.  
Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, Indianapolis, IN, June, 1998.  
Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, South Haven, MI, October, 1998.  
Flexible Sigmoidoscopy Workshop, Indianapolis, IN, November 14, 1998.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, April 16, 1999.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2000.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 5, 2001.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2002.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2003.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 7, 2004.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 6, 2005.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 5, 2006.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 4, 2007.  
ASGE Colonoscopic Techniques: Advancing the Scope of Your Practice, Chicago, IL,  
March 14-5, 2008.  
Update in Gastroenterology, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2008.  
AGA National Postgraduate Course (Co-Director), Chicago, IL, May 2009

## VISITING PROFESSORSHIPS:

University of Cincinnati, January, 1994.  
University of Arizona, January, 1994.  
University of South Carolina, February, 1996.  
Oregon Health Sciences University, June, 1996.  
Duke University, April, 1997.  
Columbia University, December, 1997.  
University of Arizona, January, 1998.  
Lahey Clinic, Burlington, MA, March, 1998.

University of South Alabama, January, 1999.  
 Mayo Clinic, Rochester, August, 1999.  
 Northwestern University, September, 1999.  
 University of Maryland, October, 1999.  
 Brooke Army Medical Center, December, 1999.  
 Vanderbilt University Medical Center, April, 2000.  
 St. Mark's Hospital, London, England, April, 2000.  
 Mayo Clinic, Jacksonville, September, 2000.  
 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, December, 2000.  
 Wayne State University, Detroit, MI, February, 2001.  
 Southern Illinois University, Springfield, IL, March, 2001.  
 Baylor University Medical Center, Dallas, TX, April, 2001.  
 University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, December, 2001.  
 University of Chicago, Chicago, IL, September, 2002.  
 University of Texas, Galveston, TX, March, 2003.  
 Dartmouth University, Hanover, NH, September, 2003.  
 Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR, January 21, 2005.  
 Emory University, Atlanta, GA, January 25, 2005.  
 University of California, Los Angeles, November, 2005.  
 University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, March, 2006.  
 University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, October, 2007.

ORIGINAL PUBLICATIONS IN REFERRED JOURNALS:

\* denotes generated editorial

1. Rex D, Lumeng L, Eble J, Rex L. Intrahepatic cholestasis and sicca complex following thiabendazole: Report of a case and review of the literature. *Gastroenterology* 1983;85:718-21.
2. Rex D, Bosron W, Li T-K. Purification and characterization of mouse alcohol dehydrogenase from two inbred strains that differ in total liver enzyme activity. *Biochem Genet* 1984;22:115-24.
3. Rex D, Duckworth W. Remission of overt diabetes mellitus associated with an oral epidermoid carcinoma. *Amer J Med Sci* 1984;287(3):43-5.
4. Rex D, Bosron W, Smialek J, Li T-K. Alcohol and aldehyde dehydrogenase isoenzymes in North American Indians. *Alcoholism: Clin Exp Res* 1985;9:147-52.
5. Rex D, Lehman GA. Gastric concretion forming around a suture nidus and mimicking a gastric polyp on radiographs. *Endoscopy* 1985;17:196-7.
6. Rex D, Lehman GA, Lappas JC, Miller RE. Sensitivity of double-contrast barium study for left colon polyps. *Radiology* 1986;158:69-72.
7. Rex D, Bosron WF, Dwulet F, Li T-K. Purification and characterization of the Danish (Skive) variant of mouse liver alcohol dehydrogenase. *Biochem Genet* 1987;25:111-21.
8. Maglinte DT, Lappas JC, Kelvin FM, Rex DK, Chernish SM. Small bowel radiography: How, when and why? *Radiology* 1987;163(2):297-306.

\* denotes generated editorial

9. Rex DK, Hast JD, Mathis JG, Elmore M. Comparison of radially sensitive and circumferentially sensitive microtransducer esophageal manometry probes in normal subjects. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1988;83:151-4.
10. Bosron W, Rex DK, Harden BA, Li T-K, Akerson RD. Alcohol and aldehyde dehydrogenase isoenzymes in Sioux North American Indians. *Alcoholism: Cline Esp Res* 1988;12:454-5.
11. Rex DK, Jersild RA. Further characterization of the pigment in pseudomelanosis duodeni in three patients. *Gastroenterology* 1988;95:177-82.
12. Rex DK, Lappas JC, Maglante DDT, Malczewski MC, Kopecky KA, Cockerill EM. Enteroclysis in the evaluation of suspected small intestinal bleeding. *Gastroenterology* 1989;97:58-60.
13. O'Conner KW, Lehman GA, Yune H, Brunelle R, Christiansen P, Hast J, Compton M, McHenry R, Klatte E, Cockerill E, Holden R, Becker G, Kopecky K, Hawes R, Pound D, Rex D, et al. Comparison of three nonsurgical treatments for bleeding esophageal varices. *Gastroenterology* 1989;96:899-906.
14. Shrake P, Troiano F, Rex DK. Peritonitis following colonoscopy in a cirrhotic with ascites. *Am J Gastro* 1989;84:453-4.
15. Rex DK, Weddle RA, Lehman GA, Pound DC, O'Connor KW, Hawes RH, Dittus RS, Lappas JC, Lumeng L. Flexible sigmoidoscopy plus air contrast barium enema versus colonoscopy for suspected lower gastrointestinal bleeding. *Gastroenterology* 1990;98:855-61.
16. Rex DK, Lappas JC. Barium enema utilization within a defined geographic region: A survey. *Gastrointestinal Radiology* 1990;15:265-7.
17. Rex DK, Wuhrman B, Lappas JC. Association of anterior ectopic anus and partial absence of levator musculature in an adult female with impaired defecation. *Dis Colon Rectum* 1990;33:974-6.
18. Rex DK, Lehman GA, Hawes RH, O'Connor KW, Smith JJ. Performing screening flexible sigmoidoscopy using colonoscopes: Experience in 500 subjects. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1990;36:486-8.
19. Rex DK, Lehman GA, Hawes RH, Ulbright TM, Smith JJ. Screening colonoscopy in asymptomatic average-risk persons with negative fecal occult blood tests. *Gastroenterology* 1991;100:64-7.
20. Shrake PD, Rex DK, Lappas JL, Maglante DDT. Radiographic evaluation of suspected small bowel obstruction. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1991;86:175-8.
21. Kumar S, Rex DK. Failure of physicians to recognize acetaminophen hepatotoxicity in chronic alcoholics. *Arch Int Med* 1991;151:1189-91.
22. Rex D, Tarver R, Wiersma M, O'Conner KW, Lappas JC, Tapatowski K. Endoscopic transesophageal fine needle aspiration of mediastinal masses. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1991;37:465-8.
23. Rex D, Lappas JC, Goulet R. Combined anorectal manometry and defecography in 50 consecutive adults with fecal incontinence. *Dis Colon Rectum* 1992;35:1040-5.
24. Rex D, Rogers D, Mohammed Y, Williams E. Post cardiac surgery tamponade mimicking acute hepatitis. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 1992;14:136-8.
25. Rex D, Lewis B, Waye J. Colonoscopy and endoscopic therapy for delayed post-polypectomy hemorrhage. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1992;38:127-9.
26. Mueller BA, Rex DK, Greene P, Figueroa N, Brater C. Pharmacokinetics and endoscopic effects of an oral and buccal piroxicam formulation. *Pharmacotherapy* 1992;12:93-7.
27. Rex D, Ulbright T, Smith J, Lehman G. Distal colonic hyperplastic polyps do not predict proximal adenomas in asymptomatic average-risk persons. *Gastroenterology* 1992;102:317-9.
28. Rex D, Fitzgerald J, Goulet R. Chronic constipation with encopresis persisting beyond age 15. *Dis Colon Rectum* 1992;35:242-4.

\* denotes generated editorial

29. Wiersema MJ, Hawes RH, Tao L-C, Kopecky KK, Rex DK, Kumar SK, Lehman GA. Endoscopic ultrasound as an adjunct to fine needle aspiration cytology of the upper and lower gastrointestinal tract. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1992;38:35-9.
30. \*Rex DK, Lappas JC, Goulet R, Madura J. Selection of constipated patients for subtotal colectomy. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 1992;15(3):212-7.
31. Mark D, Rex DK, Lappas JC. Quality of air contrast barium enema performed the same day as incomplete colonoscopy with air insufflation. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1992;38:693-5.
32. Rex D. Gastroesophageal reflux disease in adults: Pathophysiology, diagnosis, management. *J Fam Pract* 1992;35:673-81.
33. \*Rex DK, Kumar S. Clinical recognition of acetaminophen hepatotoxicity in chronic alcoholics. *Post Grad Med* 1992;91:241-5.
34. Rex DK. Per anus enteroscopic demonstration of a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug –induced ileal stricture. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1992;3:601-2.
35. \*Rex DK, Sledge GW, Harper PA, Ulbright TM, Loehrer PJ, Helper DJ, Smith JJ, Wiersema MJ, Hawes RH, Lehman GA. Colonic adenomas in asymptomatic women with a history of breast cancer. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1993;88:2009-14.
36. \*Rex D, Sledge G, Harper P, Ulbright T, Loehrer P, Helper D, Smith J, Wiersema M, Hawes R, Lehman G. Colonic neoplasia in asymptomatic persons with negative fecal occult blood tests: Influence of age, gender, and family history. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1993;88:825-31.
37. Rathgaber S, Rex DK. Evaluation of right upper quadrant pain in patients with a negative gallbladder ultrasound. *Postgrad Med* 1993;94:153-63.
38. Rex DK. An etiologic approach to duodenal and gastric ulcer. *J Fam Prac* 1994;38:60-7.
39. Rex DK, Lehman GA, Smith JJ, Cummings OW. Yield of a second screening flexible sigmoidoscopy 3 years after a negative examination. *Gastroenterology* 1994;106:593-5.
40. Cutler CS, Rex DK, Hawes RH, Lehman GA. Does routine intravenous glucagon administration facilitate colonoscopy? A randomized trial. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;42:346-50.
41. Rex DK, Mark D, Clarke B, Lappas JC, Lehman GA. Flexible sigmoidoscopy plus air contrast barium enema versus colonoscopy for evaluation of symptomatic patients without evidence of bleeding. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;42:132-8.
42. Cutler C, Rex DK, Lehman GA. Enteroscopic identification of ectopic small bowel varices. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;41:605-7.
43. Rex DK. Colonoscopy: A review of its yield for cancers and adenomas by indication. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1995;90:353-65.
44. Foutch PG, Rex DK, Lieberman D. Prevalence and natural history of colonic angiodysplasia among healthy asymptomatic people. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1995;90:564-7.
45. \*Lemmel GT, Haseman JH, Rex DK, Rhamani EY. Neoplasia distal to the splenic flexure in persons with proximal colon cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1996;44:109-11.
46. Ikenberry S, Lappas JC, Rex DK. Defecography in healthy subjects comparing three different contrast media. *Radiology* 1996;201:233-8.
47. Ness RM, Gottlieb K, Rex DK, Lehman GA. Difficult sigmoid colon intubation: Guide wire exchange technique. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1996;44:99-101.
48. \*Rex DK, Cummings OW, Helper DJ, Nowak TV, McGill JM, Chiao GZ, Kwo PY, Gottlieb KT, Ikenberry SO, Gress FG, Lehman GA, Born LJ. Five year incidence of adenomas after negative colonoscopy in asymptomatic average-risk persons. *Gastroenterology* 1996;111:1178-81.

\* denotes generated editorial

49. \*Rex DK, Rahmani EY, Haseman JH, Lemmel GT, Kaster S, Buckley JS. Relative sensitivity of colonoscopy and barium enema for detection of colorectal cancer in clinical practice. *Gastroenterology* 1997;112:17-23.
50. \*Haseman J, Lemmel GT, Rahmani EY, Rex DK. Failure of colonoscopy to detect colorectal cancer: Evaluation of 47 cases in 20 hospitals. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:451-5.
51. \*Rex DK, Cutler CS, Lemmel GT, Rahmani EY, Clark D, Helper D. Colonoscopic miss rates of adenomas determined by back-to-back colonoscopies. *Gastroenterology* 1997;112:24-8.
60. Kozarek RA, Raltz S, Marcon N, Koretan P, Haber, G, Lightdale C, Stevens P, Lehman G, Rex D, et al. Prospective multi-center trial using 25 MM flanged esophageal Z® stent for malignant dysphagia. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;46:156-60.
61. Alikhan M, Cummings O, Rex D. Subtotal colectomy in a patient with collagenous colitis associated with colonic carcinoma and systemic lupus erythematosus. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1997;92:1213-5.
62. \*Rex DK., Imperiale TF, Portish V. Patients willing to try colonoscopy with sedation only as needed: Associated clinical factors and results of a randomized controlled trial. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1999;49:554-9.
63. \*Rex DK, Vining D, Kopecky KA. An initial experience with screening for colon polyps using spiral CT with and without CT colography. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1999;50:309-13.
64. Rex DK, Chak A, Vasudeva R, Gross T, Lieberman D, Bhattacharya I, Sack E, Wiersema M, Farraye F, Wallace M, Barrido D, Cravens E, Zeabart L, Bjorkman D, Lemmel T, Buckley S. Prospective determination of distal colon findings by colonoscopy in patients with proximal colon cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1999;49:727-30.
65. Rex D, Alikhan M, Cummings O, Ulbright T. Accuracy of pathologic interpretation of colorectal polyps by general pathologists in community practice. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1999;50:468-74.
66. \*Schoenfeld P, Lipscomb S, Crook J, Dominguez J, Butler J, Holmes L, Cruess D, Rex, D. Accuracy of polyp detection by nurse endoscopists and gastroenterologists during flexible sigmoidoscopy: A randomized controlled trial. *Gastroenterology* 1999;117:312-8.
67. Alikhan M, Rex D, Khan A, Rahmani E, Cummings O, Ulbright T. Variable pathologic interpretation of columnar lined esophagus by general pathologists in community practice. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1999;50:23-6.
68. Rex DK, Rhamani EY. New endoscopic finding associated with hyperplastic polyps. *Gastrointest Endosc*. 1999;50:704-6.
69. Rex DK. Still photography versus videotaping for documentation of cecal intubation: A prospective study. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;51:451-9.
70. Rex DK. Colonoscopic withdrawal technique is associated with adenomas miss rates. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;51:33-6.
71. \*Rex DK, Khan AM, Shah P, Newton J, Cummings OW. Screening colonoscopy in asymptomatic average-risk African-Americans. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;51:524-7.
72. \*Rex DK. Effect of variable stiffness colonoscopes on cecal intubation times for routine colonoscopy by an experienced examiner in sedated patients. *Endoscopy* 2001;33:60-4.
73. Rex DK, Bond J, Feld A. Medical-legal risk of incident colorectal cancers after clearing colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2001;96:952-7.
74. Maglinte DDT, Hallett RL, Rex DK, et al. Imaging of small bowel Crohn's disease: Can abdominal CT replace barium radiography? *Emergency Radiology* 2001;8:127-33.

\* denotes generated editorial

75. Bender GN, Maglinte DDT, McLarney JH, Rex DK, Kelvin FM. Malignant melanoma: Patterns of metastasis to the small bowel, reliability of imaging studies, and clinical relevance. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2001;96:2392-400.
76. Villavicencio R, Rex DK, Rahmani EY. Efficacy and complications of argon plasma coagulation for hematochezia related to radiation proctopathy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2002;55:70-4.
77. Rex DK, Ulbright TM. Step section histology of proximal colon polyps that appear hyperplastic by endoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:1530-4.
78. Rex DK, Overley C, Kinser K, Coates M, Lee A, Goodwine BW, Strahl E, Lemler S, Sipe B, Rahmani E, Helper D. Safety of propofol administered by registered nurses with gastroenterologist supervision in 2,000 endoscopic cases. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:1159-63.
79. Rex DK, Imperiale T, Latinovich D, Bratcher L. Impact of bowel preparation on efficiency and cost of colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:1696-700.
80. \*Suleiman S, Rex DK, Sonnenberg A. Chemoprevention of colorectal cancer by aspirin: A cost-effectiveness analysis. *Gastroenterology* 2002;122:78-84.
81. Zamir S, Rex D. An initial investigation of efficiency in endoscopy delivery. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:1968-72.
82. Sipe BW, Rex DK, Latinovich D, Overley C, Kinser K, Bratcher L, Kareken D. Propofol vs. midazolam/meperidine for outpatient colonoscopy: Administered by nurses and supervised by endoscopists. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2002;55:815-25.
83. Rex DK, Goodwine BW. Method of colonoscopy in 42 consecutive patients presenting after prior incomplete colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:1148-51.
84. Rex DK, Chasen R, Pochapin MB. Safety and efficacy of two reduced dosing regimens of sodium phosphate tablets for preparation prior to colonoscopy. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2002;16:937-44.
85. Schoenfeld P, Shad J, Ormseth E, Coyle W, Butler J, Schindler W, Kikendall WJ, Furlong C, Sobin L, Cruess D, Rex D. **P**redictive value of **D**iminutive **C**olonic adenoma **T**rial: THE PREDICT TRIAL. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2003;1:195-201.
86. Ghorai S, TM Ulbright, Rex DK. Endoscopic findings of diverticular inflammation in colonoscopy patients without clinical acute diverticulitis: Prevalence and endoscopic spectrum. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:802-6.
87. Walker JA, McIntyre RD, Schleinitz PF, Jacobson KN, Haulk AA, Adesman P, Tolleson S, Parent R, Donnelly R, Rex DK. Nurse-administered propofol sedation without anesthesia specialists in 9152 endoscopic cases in an ambulatory surgery center. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:1744-50.
88. Rex DK. Accessing proximal aspects of folds and flexures during colonoscopy: Impact of a pediatric colonoscope with a short bending section. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:1504-7.
89. Liangpunsakul S, Chadawalada V, Rex DK, Maglinte D, Lappas J. Wireless capsule endoscopy detects small bowel ulcers in patients with normal results from state of the art enteroclysis. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:1295-8.
90. Rex DK, Cummings OW, Shaw M, Cumings MD, Wong RK, Vasudeva RS, Dunne D, Rahmani EY, Helper DJ. Screening for Barrett's esophagus in colonoscopy patients with and without heartburn. *Gastroenterology* 2003;125:1670-7.
91. Rex DK, Chadawalada V, Helper DJ. Wide angle colonoscopy with a prototype instrument: Impact on miss rates and efficiency determined by back-to-back colonoscopies. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;889:2000-5.

\* denotes generated editorial

92. Bilimoria KY, Rex DK, Eagan RK. Colonoscopic identification of a foreign body causing a hepatic abscess. *J Clin Gastro* 2003;37:82-5.
93. Weston BR, Helper DJ, Rex DK. Positive predictive value of endoscopic features deemed typical of gastric fundic gland polyps. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2003;36(5):399-402.
94. Cash BD, Schoenfeld P, Rex DK. An evidence-based medicine approach to studies of diagnostic tests: Assessing the validity of virtual colonoscopy. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2003;1:136-44.
95. Weston BR, Chadalawada V, Chalasani N, Kwo P, Overlay C, Coates M, Strahl E, Rex DK. Nurse administered propofol versus midazolam and meperidine for upper endoscopy in cirrhotic patients. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:2440-7.
96. Liangpunsakul S, Mays L, Rex DK. Performance of GIVEN® suspected blood indicator. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:2676-8.
97. Ulmer BJ, Hansen JJ, Overlay CA, Symms MR, Chadalawada V, Liangpunsakul S, Strahl E, Mendel AM, Rex DK. Propofol versus midazolam/fentanyl for outpatient colonoscopy: Administration by nurses supervised by endoscopists. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2003;1:425-32.
98. \*Cotton PB, Durkalski VL, Pineau BC, Palesch YY, Mauldin PD, Hoffman B, Vining DJ, Small WC, Affronti J, Rex DK, et al. Computed tomographic colonography (virtual colonoscopy). A multicenter comparison with standard colonoscopy for detection of colorectal neoplasia. *JAMA* 2004;291:1713-9.
99. Hansen JJ, Ulmer BJ, Rex DK. Technical performance of colonoscopy in patients sedated with nurse-administered propofol. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:52-6.
100. Harrison M, Singh N, Rex DK. Impact of proximal colon retroflexion on adenoma miss rates. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:519-22.
101. Singh N, Harrison M, Rex DK. A survey of colonoscopic polypectomy practices among clinical gastroenterologists. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;60:414-8.
102. Raju GS, Rex DK, Kozarek RA, Ahmed I, Brining D, Pasricha PJ. A novel shape-locking guide for prevention of sigmoid looping during colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;59:416-9.
103. Chen SC, Rex DK. An initial investigation of bispectral monitoring as an adjunct to nurse administered propofol sedation for colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:1081-6.
104. Chen SC, Goodwine B, Rex DK. Removal of embedded foreign bodies in the gastrointestinal tract after division by endoscopic laser. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;60:653-4.
105. Deenadayalu VP, Chadalawada V, Rex DK. 170° wide angle colonoscope: Effect on efficiency and miss rates. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:2138-42.
106. Subramanian S, Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Preprocedure patient values regarding sedation for colonoscopy. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2005;39:516-9.
107. Chen SC, Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Watermelon colon treated by argon plasma coagulation. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:631-3.
108. Rex DK, Khashab M, Raju GS, Pasricha J, Kozarek R. Insertibility and safety of a shape-locking device for colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:817-20.
109. Kessler WR, Rex DK. Impact of bending section length on insertion and retroflexion properties of pediatric and adult colonoscopes. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:1290-5.
110. Khashab M, Rex DK. Efficacy and tolerability of a new formulation of sodium phosphate tablets (INKP-101), and a reduced sodium phosphate dose, in colon cleansing: A single-center open-label pilot trial. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2005;21:465-8.
111. \*Deenadayalu VP, Rex DK. Colon polyp retrieval after cold snaring. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;62:253-6.

\* denotes generated editorial

112. \*Rex DK, Heuss LT, Walker JA, Qi R. Trained registered nurses / endoscopy teams can administer propofol safely for endoscopy. *Gastroenterology* 2005;129:1384-91.
113. \*Rex DK, Khashab M. Colonoscopic polypectomy in retroflexion. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:144-8.
114. Arber N, Kuwada S, Leshno M, Sjudahl R, Hultcrantz R, Rex D. Sporadic adenomatous polyp regression with exisulind is effective but toxic: A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-response study. *Gut* 2006;55:367-73.
115. Vucelic B, Rex D, Pulanic R, Pfefer J, Hrstic I, Levin B, Halpern Z, Arber N. The Aer-O-Scope: Proof of concept of a pneumatic, skill-independent, self-propelling, self-navigating colonoscope. *Gastroenterology* 2006;130:672-7.
116. Pfefer J, Grinshpon R, Rex D, Levin B, Rosch T, Arber N, Halpern Z. The Aer-O-Scope: Proof of concept of a pneumatic, skill independent, self propelling, self navigating colonoscopy in the pig model. *Endoscopy* 2006;38:144-8.
117. Drake LM, Chen SC, Rex DK. Efficacy of bispectral monitoring as an adjunct to nurse-administered propofol sedation for colonoscopy: A randomized controlled trial. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:2003-7.
118. VanNatta M, Rex DK. Propofol alone titrated to deep sedation *versus* propofol in combination with narcotics and/or benzodiazepines and titrated to moderate sedation for colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:2209-17.
119. Rex DK, Schwartz H, Goldstein M, Popp J, Katz S, Barish C, Karlstadt RG, Rose M, Walker K, Lottes S, Ettinger N, Zhang B. Safety and colon-cleansing efficacy of a new residue-free formulation of sodium phosphate tablets. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:2594-604.
120. Kann L, Han J, Ahlquist D, Levin T, Rex, D, Whitney D, Markowitz S, Shuber A. Improved marker combination for detection of de novo genetic variation and aberrant DNA in colorectal neoplasia. *Clinical Chemistry* 2006;52:2299-302.
121. Rex DK. Review article: Moderate sedation for endoscopy: Sedation regimens for non-anesthesiologists. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2006;24:163-71.
122. Rex DK. Maximizing detection of adenomas and cancers during colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:2866-77.
123. \*Chen SC, Rex DK. Endoscopist can be more powerful than age and male gender in predicting adenoma detection at colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2007;102:856-61.
124. Rajesh A, Sandrasegaran K, Jennings SG, Maglinte DDT, McHenry L, Lapas JC, Rex DK. Comparison of capsule endoscopy with enteroclysis in the investigation of small bowel disease. *Abdominal Imaging* (in press).
125. Overhiser AJ, Rex DK. Work and resources needed for endoscopic resection of large sessile colorectal polyps. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2007;5:1076-9.
126. Rex DK, Chen SC, Overhiser AJ. Colonoscopy technique in consecutive patients referred for prior incomplete colonoscopy. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2007;5:879-83.
127. Rex DK, Helbig C. High yields of small and flat adenomas with high-definition colonoscopes using either white light or narrow band imaging. *Gastroenterology* 2007;133:42-7.
128. Rex DK. Dosing considerations in the use of sodium phosphate bowel preparations for colonoscopy. *Annals of Pharmacotherapy* 2007;41:1466-75.
129. Arber N, Grinshpon R, Pfeffer J, Maor L, Bar-Meir S, Rex D. Proof-of-concept study of the Aer-O-Scope omnidirectional colonoscopic viewing system in ex-vivo and in-vivo porcine models. *Endoscopy* 2007;39:412-7.

\* denotes generated editorial

130. Saad A, Rex DK. Colonoscopy-induced splenic injury: Report of 3 cases and literature review. *Dig Dis Sci*, 2008;53:892-8.
131. Chen SC, Rex DK. Variable detection of non-adenomatous polyps by individual endoscopists at colonoscopy and correlation with adenoma detection. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2008;42:704-7.
132. Fatima H, Rex DK, Rothstein R, Rahmani E, Nehme O, Dewitt J, Helper D, Toor A, Benson S. Cecal insertion and withdrawal times with wide-angle versus standard colonoscopes: A randomized controlled trial. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2008;6:109-14.
133. Rex DK, Eid E. Considerations regarding the present and future roles of colonoscopy in colorectal cancer presentation. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2008;6:506-14.
134. Imperiale TF, Kahi CJ, Stuart JS, Qi R, Born LJ, Glowinski EA, Rex DK. Risk factors for advanced sporadic colorectal neoplasia in persons younger than age 50. *Cancer Detect Prev* 2008;32:33-8.
135. Gagovic V, Rex DK. Gastroenterologists' patient instructions for oral sodium phosphate solution for colonoscopy preparation: A survey among gastroenterologists in the state of Indiana. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2008;42:1070-3.
136. Saad A, Rex DK. Routine rectal retroflexion during colonoscopy has a low yield for neoplasia. *World J Gastroenterol* 2008;14:6503-5.
137. \*Ahlquist DA, Sargent DJ, Loprinzi CL, Levin TR, Rex DK, Ahnen DJ, Knigge K, Lance P, Burgart LJ, Hamilton SR, Allison JE, Lawson MJ, Devens ME, Harrington JJ, Hillman SL. Stool DNA and occult blood testing for screen-detection of colorectal neoplasia: A prospective multi-center comparison. *Ann Intern Med* 2008;149:441-50.
138. Mattar W, Rex DK. Large sessile adenomas are associated with a high prevalence of synchronous advanced adenomas. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2008;6:877-9.
139. Rex DK, Overhiser AJ, Chen SC, Cummings OW, Ulbright TM. Estimation of impact on American College of Radiology recommendations on CT colonography reporting for resection of high-risk-adenoma findings. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2009;104:149-53.
140. Khashab M, Rusche M, Rex DK. Incidence and predictors of "late" recurrences after endoscopic piecemeal resection of large sessile adenomas. *Gastrointest Endosc* (in press).
141. Kahi CJ, Imperiale TF, Juliar B, Rex DK. Effect of screening colonoscopy on colorectal cancer incidence and mortality. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* (submitted).
142. Cohen LB, Cattau E, Goetsch A, Shah A, Weber J, Rex DK. A randomized, double-blind, phase 3 study of fospropofol disodium for sedation during colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* (submitted).
143. Rex DK. Narrow band imaging without optical magnification for colorectal polyp histology. *Gastroenterology* (in press).
144. Rex DK, Deenadayalu VP, Eid E, Walker JA, Sandhu K, Clarke AC, Hillman LC, Horiuchi A, Cohen LB, Heuss LT, Peter S, Beglinger C, Sinnott JA, Welton T, Rofail M, Subei I, Sleven R, Jordan P, Goff J, Gerstenberger PD, Munnings H, Tagle M, Sipe BW, Wehrmann T, DiPalma J, Occhipinti KE, Barbi E, Riphaut A, Amann ST, Tohda G, McClellan T. Endoscopist directed administration of propofol: a world-wide safety experience. *Gastroenterology* (submitted).
145. Khashab MA, Pickhardt PJ, Kim DH, Rex DK. Colorectal anatomy in adults at CT colonography: normal distribution and the effect of age, gender, and body mass index. *Endoscopy* (submitted).
146. Khalid O, Radaideh S, Cummings OW, O'Brien MJ, Goldblum JR, Rex DK. Reinterpretation of Histology of Proximal Colon Polyps Called Hyperplastic in 2001. (in preparation).
147. Fatima H, Rex DK, Calley C. Evaluation of patients' perception of bowel preparation quality prior to colonoscopy. (in preparation).

\* denotes generated editorial

148. Dominitz JA, Faigel D, Jacobson B, Nadel M, Ransohoff D, Rex DK for the National Colorectal Cancer Roundtable Quality Assurance Task Group. Approach to the patient with incomplete or suboptimal Colonoscopy. (in preparation).
149. Huffman M, Thatikonda C, Rex DK. Split dose bowel preparation for colonoscopy and residual gastric fluid volume: an observational study. *Gastrointest Endosc* (submitted).
150. Rex DK, Chasen R, Malik P. Phase IV randomized trial of bowel preparation with a reduced-dose oral sodium phosphates solution and an oral hydrating solution (in preparation).

#### INVITED PAPERS AND PAPERS IN NON-REFEREED JOURNALS:

1. Rex DK (ed.), Feigenbaum H, Vix V, Waller B, Hull M. Clinicopathologic conference: A 71-year-old woman with sudden onset dyspnea. *Ind Med* 1984;77:950-5.
2. Rex DK (ed.), Lehman GA, Wellman H, et al. Clinicopathologic conference: A 44-year-old man with rectal bleeding. *Ind Med* 1985;78:127-33.
3. Rex DK (ed.), Kincaid J, Vix V, Vakili ST. Clinicopathologic conference: A 60-year-old man with weakness and respiratory failure. *Ind Med* 1985;78:503-8.
4. Rex DK (ed.), White A, Vix V, Smith J, Warfel K. Clinicopathologic conference: A 32-year-old AIDS patient with progressive pulmonary infiltrates. *Ind Med* 1985;78:884-90.
5. Rex DK, Pound DC. Clinical utility of anorectal function testing. *Ind Med* 1987;80:549-51.
6. Rex DK, Lappas JC, Maglinte DDT. Clinical utility of enteroclysis. *Tropical Gastroenterol* 1991;12:15-20.
7. Rex DK, Lappas JD, Maglinte DDT, Kelvin FM, Smith JJ. Barium enema use in Indiana. *Ind Med* 1991;84:398-400.
8. Rex DK, Broadie T, Hull M. Endoscopic detection of a tiny cecal ulcer containing carcinoma-in-situ. *Ind Med* 1991;10:692-4.
9. Rex DK. Screening for colorectal cancer in average-risk patients. *Prac Gastroenterol* 1992;16:18P-U.
10. Rex DK. Small bowel radiography in the evaluation of obscure gastrointestinal bleeding. *Prac Gastroenterol* 1993;17:20A-F.
11. Rex DK. Ten questions on screening sigmoidoscopy. *Hudson Monitor* 1993:44-8.
12. Rex DK. The controversy regarding distal hyperplastic polyps. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Amer* 1993;3:639-48.
13. Rex DK. An update on endoscopic screening for colorectal cancer: A summary of recent studies from the Indiana University Colorectal Cancer Screening Center. *Ind Med* 1994; January/February:68-73.
14. Rex DK. Acute colonic pseudo-obstruction. *The Gastroenterologist* 1994;2:233-8.
15. Rex DK. Managing *helicobacter pylori* infection, *Cortlandt Forum* November 1996:197-209.
16. Helper D, Rex DK. Interobserver variation of colonoileoscopic findings of Crohn's disease: Endoscopy around the world. *Gastrtointest Endosc* 1996;43:636-7.
17. Dominitz JA, McCormick LH, Rex DK. Latest approaches to prevention and screening. *Patient Care* 1996:124-45.
18. Rex DK. Colonoscopy versus barium enema: A reappraisal of the fact and issues. *Gastroenterology* 1997;113:1049-50.
19. Rex DK. Colonoscopy and acute colonic pseudo obstruction. In: Rex DK. *Evolving Issues in Colon Endoscopy*. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin Nor Am* 1997;7:499-58.
20. Rex DK. Colonoscopy once in life. *OMED Bulletin* 1998;8:3-4.

21. Rex DK. Status report on CT and MR colography (virtual colonoscopy). *J Clin Gastroenterol* 1998;27:199-203.
22. Rex DK. Update on colon tumors. *World Gastroenterology News* 1998:15-7.
23. Rex DK. Surveillance for colorectal polyps and cancer. *ASGE Clinical Update* October, 1998.
24. Rex DK. The New American Cancer Society Guidelines: Are we really improving all aspects of effectiveness? *Am J Gastroenterol* 1998;93:475-7.
25. Rex DK. The small polyp at flexible sigmoidoscopy: A historical perspective on why practices still vary. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 1999;28:19-22.
26. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening: A guide to the guidelines. *Can J Gastroenterol* 1999;13 (5):397-402.
27. Rex DK. Current recommendations for colorectal cancer screening. *Primary Care & Cancer* 1999;19(6):1-5.
28. Ness RM, Rex DK, Imperiale T. Translating clinical research to community-based practice: Lessons from colorectal cancer screening and diagnosis. *Endoscopy* 1999;31:170-3.
29. Rex DK. Surveillance colonoscopy in ulcerative colitis. *Clinical Perspectives* 1999;Jan/Feb:9-15.
30. Waye J, Atkin W, Gnauck R, Hoff G, Bertario L, Crespi M, Rex D, et al. The OMED colorectal cancer screening committee: A report of its aims and activities. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 1999;50:449-55.
31. Rex DK. 1999 ACG national meeting summary: Colonic disease: Advances in screening, management, and perspectives on healthcare utilization. *Medscape from WebMD*, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), October, 1999.
32. Rex DK, Ness R. Disease-specific outcomes assessment for diagnosis of colorectal neoplasia. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin Nor Am* 1999;9:697-704.
33. Rahmani E, Rex D, Lehman G. Z-stent for malignant esophageal obstruction. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am* 1999;9:395-402.
34. Rex DK. Flexible sigmoidoscopy for the primary care physician. *Practical Gastroenterology Practical Gastroenterology* 2000;24:38-52.
35. Rex, DK. Colonic tumors at a glance. *World Gastroenterology News* 2000;1:15-9.
36. Rex DK. A special sigmoidoscope for mass screening? *World Gastroenterology News* 2000;1:41.
37. Rex DK. Surveillance colonoscopy in inflammatory bowel disease. *Tech Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;2:18-22.
38. Villavicencio R, Rex D. Colonic Adenomas: Prevalence and incidence rates, growth rates and miss rates at colonoscopy. In: Sleisenger MH (ed). *Semin Gastrointest Dis* 2000;11:185-93.
39. Rex DK. Colon tumors and colonoscopy. *Endoscopy* 2000;32:874-83.
40. Rex DK, Baillie J. An old lady with pencil-thin stool. *Endoscopy* 2000;33:80-4.
41. Rex DK, Atkin W, Hoff G, Waye J. Report of the flexible sigmoidoscopy subcommittee of the OMED colorectal cancer screening committee. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;52:588-9.
42. Helper D, Rex D. Inflammatory bowel disease. *Endoscopy* 2001;33(2):140-6.
43. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening and surveillance: The present and the future. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2001;1:18-31.
44. Rex DK. Prevention of colorectal cancer. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition of the monograph. *New Horizons* July 2001; Issue 3:4-8.
45. Rex, DK. Colonoscopic screening can be beneficial for asymptomatic adults. *Commentary: Evidence-based Healthcare*, 2001;5:55-6.
46. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer: From screening to chemoprevention. A case-based approach. *CME Consultants, Inc. Merck & Co., Inc.* 2001.

47. Rex DK. Optimizing the treatment of rectal cancer. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2001;1:158.
48. Rex DK. Does appendectomy prevent ulcerative colitis. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2001;1:160.
49. Rex DK, Bond J, Plumeri P. Colorectal cancer and medical legal risk: Advice for primary care physicians. *Practical Gastroenterology* 2001;4:68-82.
50. Rex DK. Weighing colon cancer screening considerations. *Health News* October 2001;1-2.
51. Rex DK. Surveillance colonoscopy following resection of colorectal polyps and cancer. *Can J Gastroenterol* 2001;15:57-9.
52. Rex DK. 2001 ACG national meeting summary: Colonoscopy, Colorectal Cancer Screening. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), November, 2001.
53. Rex DK. Report from the 2001 ACG national meeting: Colorectal cancer screening. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2001;1:199-201.
54. Rex DK. Considering virtual colonoscopy. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2002;2(3):97-105.
55. Rex DK. Screening for colon cancer and evaluation of chemoprevention with coxibs. *J Pain Symptom Manage* 2002;23(4S):S41-50.
56. Rex DK. Rationale for colonoscopy screening and estimated effectiveness in clinical practice. In: Bond JH. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin of N Am* 2002;65-76.
57. Rex DK. Advances in imaging of the luminal GI tract: Virtual colonoscopy. The gastroenterologists' perspective. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2002;55(7):supplemental.
58. Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. DDW Review: Colon tumors and colonoscopy. *Endoscopy* 2002;34:875-81.
59. Rex DK. Current colorectal cancer screening strategies: Overview and obstacles to implementation. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2002;2:S2-11.
60. Rex DK. Considering virtual colonoscopy. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2002;3:97-105.
61. Rex DK. Clinical implications of new information on colorectal cancer genetics. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2002;2(4):200-2.
62. Rex DK. 2002 ACG national meeting summary: Colorectal Cancer: Clinical Research Advances. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), October, 2002.
63. Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening. American College of Gastroenterology website (<http://www.acg.gi.org/patientinfo/gihealth/colon.html>), August, 2003.
64. Rex DK. Update on colorectal cancer screening/surveillance. *SCOPE a CME-Accredited Newsletter* April 2003, Issue #5.
65. Rex DK. New information on fecal occult blood testing. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2003;3:53-5.
66. Rex DK. Report from the 2002 ACG national meeting: Colorectal cancer detection. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2003;3:42-6.
67. Rex DK, Overley CA, Walker J. Registered nurse administered propofol sedation (NAPS) for upper endoscopy and colonoscopy: Why, when and how? *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2003;3:70-80.
68. Rex DK. Check my nodes please – all of them. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2003;3(3):181-2.
69. Rex DK. Making sense of a family history of polyps. *Rev Gastroenterol Dis* 2003;3:226-7.
70. Rex DK. Preventing death by bowel preparation. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2003;3:228.
71. Rex DK. Postpolypectomy and post-cancer resection surveillance. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2003;3:202-9.
72. Maglinte DDT, Gourtsoyiannis N, Rex DK, Howard TJ, Kelvin FM. Classification of small bowel Crohn's subtypes based on multimodality imaging. In: Maglinte DDT, Rubesin SE (eds). *Radiol Clin of N Am* 2003;41:285-303.

73. Kahi CJ, Rex DK. Bowel obstruction and pseudo-obstruction. In: McGrath K, Slivka A. Gastroenterologic Emergencies: Diagnosis and Management. *Gastroenterol Clin N Am* 2003;32:1229-47.
74. Rex DK, Kochman ML, Levin B. 2002 DDW national meeting summary: Updated guidelines for colorectal cancer screening and surveillance. *Medscape from WebMD*, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), July, 2003.
75. Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Management of benign colonic strictures. *Tech Gastrointest Endosc* 2003;5:178-81.
76. Subramanian S, Rex DK. Variable stiffness colonoscopes: Do they offer a better exam? *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology* 2003;19:492-6.
77. Rex DK. ACG is your organization. *ACG Update* 2003;12(5):2,3,10.
78. Rex DK. Responding to virtual colonoscopy. *ACG Update* 2003;12(6):2,4,5,10.
79. Rex DK. Pearls and pitfalls in polypectomy. On line journal Visible Human Journal of Endoscopy (<http://vhjoe-dev.uchsc.edu/Volume2Issue4/2-4-4.htm>), December 2003, University of Colorado.
80. Rex DK. Clinical data on stool-based colorectal cancer screening test. *The Female Patient supplement* November 2003; 6-8.
81. Rex DK. 2003 ACG national meeting: Introduction and Conference Overview. *Medscape from WebMD*, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), October, 2003.
82. Rex DK. 2003 ACG national meeting summary: Risk factors for colorectal cancer. *Medscape from WebMD*, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), October, 2003.
83. Kahi C, Rex DK. Current and future trends in colorectal cancer screening. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* 2004;23:137-44.
84. Liangpunsakul S, Maglinte DDT, Rex DK. Comparison of wireless capsule endoscopy and conventional radiologic methods in the diagnosis of small bowel disease. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am* 2004;14:43-50.
85. Chen SC, Rex DK. Review article: Registered nurse administered propofol sedation for endoscopy. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther* 2004;19:147-55.
86. Deenadayalu VP, Rex DK. Fecal-based DNA assays: A new, noninvasive approach to colorectal cancer screening. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2004;71:497-503.
87. Rex DK. The future of colorectal cancer screening: Colonoscopy or new directions? *Endo Economics, Physicians Endoscopy* 2004;2:4-6.
88. Rex DK. Presidential Introduction. Re: Frank Lanza, President, American College of Gastroenterology. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:403.
89. Rex DK. Report from the 2003 ACG national meeting: Colorectal cancer screening and surveillance. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2004;4:31-5.
90. Rex DK, Rawl SM, Rabeneck L, Rex EK, Hamilton F. Colorectal Cancer in African Americans. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2004;4:60-5.
91. Rex DK. The Best of DDW 2004: Colonoscopy and colorectal cancer screening. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2004;4:146-9.
92. Rex DK. Propofol sedation for endoscopy: Taking a step forward. *ACG Update* 2004;13(1):2,5,15.
93. Overlay CA, Rex DK. A nursing perspective on sedation and nurse-administered propofol for endoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am* 2004;14:325-33.
94. Overlay CA, Rex DK. Registered nurse-administered sedation for endoscopy. *Tech Gastroint Endosc* 2004;6:75-7.
95. Rex DK. Volunteers working for you. *ACG Update* 2004;13(2):2,5,14.

96. Rex DK. 2004 DDW national meeting summary: Colorectal cancer screening and colonoscopy. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), June, 2004.
97. Rex DK. Tackling a huge problem: Need for adequate training to perform GI procedures. ACG Update 2004;13(3):2,10.
98. Rex DK. Getting post-polypectomy surveillance right: A new challenge for gastroenterology. ACG Update 2004;14(4):2,5,8.
99. Rex DK. ACG: Going public with our message. ACG Update 2004;13(5):2,5.
100. Rex DK. 2004 ACG national meeting summary: Colorectal neoplasia and colonoscopy – a clinical update. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), November, 2004.
101. Rex DK. 2004 ACG national meeting summary: President’s commentary. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), November, 2004.
102. Rex DK. Report from the 2004 ACG national meeting: Colonoscopy and colorectal neoplasia. Rev Gastroenterol Disord 2005;5:31-5.
103. Rex DK. Best of DDW 2005: Colorectal cancer prevention. Rev Gastroenterol Disord 2005;5:154-8.
104. Rex DK. Colonoscopic polypectomy. Rev Gastroenterol Disord 2005;5:115-25.
105. Rex DK. Update on CT colonography (virtual colonoscopy) trials. Rev Gastroenterol Disord 2005;5:227-9.
106. Rex DK. Propofol can be used safely by trained registered nurse/endoscopy teams. AGA Perspectives 2005;February/March:4,11,16.
107. Kahi CJ, Rex DK. Screening and surveillance for colorectal cancer. Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am 2005;15:533-47.
108. Rex DK, Khalfan HK. Sedation and the technical performance of colonoscopy. Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am 2005;15:661-72.
109. Brunton S, Carmichael B, Rex DK. Screening for colorectal cancer. ADVANCE for Physician Assistants 2005;13(4):43.
110. Rex DK. How the wide-angle image changes the performance of colonoscopy. Olympus Corp., Japan, May, 2005, F1138SB-0505.
111. Rex DK. Unique wide-angle lens technology maximizes colonoscopy efficiency. Olympus Corp., Japan, April, 2005, F1128SB-0405.
112. Rex DK. 2005 DDW national meeting summary: Colorectal cancer prevention. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), June, 2005.
113. Rex DK. Colonoscopy is justified for any polyp discovered during computed tomographic colonography. Am J Gastroenterol 2005;100:1903-5.
114. Rex DK. 2005 ACG national meeting summary: Colorectal cancer – issues in screening and surveillance. Medscape from WebMD. [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), November, 2005.
115. Rex DK. Key issues in the use of moderate sedation for endoscopy. Avenues to moderate sedation for endoscopy, Nexus Communications, 2005.
116. Rex DK. Introduction to manuscript entitled “Colorectal Cancer in African-Americans.” Am J Gastroenterol 2005;100:514.
117. Rex DK. Advice regarding reduction of malpractice risk in colonoscopy. Gastroenterology & Hepatology 2006;2:212-6.
118. Wallace MB, Sullivan D, Rutstgi AK, and the AITGN symposium faculty including: Rex DK. Advanced imaging and technology in gastrointestinal neoplasia: Summary of the AGA-NCI symposium October 4-5, 2004. CT colonography (virtual colonoscopy). Gastroenterology 2006;130:1333-42.

119. Rex DK. Report from the 2005 ACG national meeting; colonoscopy and colorectal cancer screening. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2006;6(1):35-7.
120. Rex DK. Sedation for Endoscopy. *Gastroenterol Hepatology Ann Rev* 2006;1:99-102.
121. Overhiser A, Rex DK. A patient has a 3-centimeter cecal polyp on chronic anticoagulation for a mechanical mitral valve prosthesis. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2006;4:972-5.
122. Rex DK a contributor to Rozen P. Report of the World Organization for Digestive Endoscopy Colorectal Cancer Screening Committee meeting. *European Journal of Cancer Prevention* 2006;15:95-102.
123. Wilson SA, Rex DK. Endoscopic treatment of chronic radiation proctopathy. *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology* 2006;22:536-40.
124. Rex DK. 2006 DDW national meeting summary: Colonoscopy, CT colonography, and colorectal cancer screening. Medscape from Web MD. [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), June, 2006.
125. Rex DK. Advances in colonoscopic imaging. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2006;6:S28-32.
126. Rex DK. Overuse of postpolypectomy surveillance colonoscopy. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2006;6:198-200.
127. Rex DK. Best of DDW 2006: Colorectal cancer screening, CT colonography, and technical performance of colonoscopy. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2006;6:168-72.
128. Cohen LB, Gan TJ, Rex DK. Advances in endoscopic sedation: Is the right choice out there? Postgraduate Institute for Medicine and Indicia Medical Education, LLC. September, 2006.
129. Helbig C, Rex DK. Chromoendoscopy and its alternatives for colonoscopy: Useful in the United States? *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2006;6:209-20.
130. Rex DK. Report from the 2006 ACG national meeting: Colonoscopy and colorectal cancer prevention. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2006;6:227-32.
131. Lichtenstein GR, Cohen LB, Rex DK. Strategies for colon and cancer screening. *Medical Crossfire®* 2006;7:1-15.
132. Jahraus CD, Rex DK, Rubin DT. Advances in colon cancer screening and prevention: A special report. A CME educational activity funded through an unrestricted grant from Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc. May, 2006.
133. Rex DK. A novel formulation of sodium phosphate monobasic monohydrate/sodium phosphate dibasic anhydrous. *Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2006;2:585.
134. Rex DK. Advances in endoscopic sedation: Is the right choice out there?, Endoscopic sedation: Current practices, Special Report, from an educational grant from MGI PHARMA, pages 5,6, September, 2006.
135. Rex DK. Advances in colon cancer screening and prevention. Advances in bowel cleansing prior to colonoscopy. SOMA Medical Education Company. May 2006.
136. Dekker E, Bergman J, Neuhaus H, Ponchon T, Rex DK, Rey J, Kuznetsov K, Costamagna G, Deviere J, Soetikno RM. NBI Atlas, Olympus, Japan, 2006, F1183SB-0506.
137. Rex DK. 2006 ACG national meeting summary: Advances in colonoscopic technology and screening and surveillance for colorectal cancer. [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), November, 2006.
138. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening. *ASGE Clinical Update*, April, 2007;14:1-4.
139. Kahi CJ, Rex DK. Primer: Applying the new postpolypectomy surveillance guidelines in clinical practice. *Nat Clin Prac Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2007;4:571-8.
140. Rex DK. Update on strategies for bowel preparation in patients undergoing colonoscopy. *Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2007;3(4), Supplement 15:3-14.
141. Rex DK. 2007 DDW national meeting summary: Colorectal cancer prevention and colonoscopy. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), June, 2007.

142. Rex DK. Best of DDW 2007: Colorectal cancer screening, surveillance, and colonoscopy. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2007;7:147-51.
143. Rex DK. Colonoscopy withdrawal times and adenoma detection rates. *Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2007;3:609-10.
144. Deenadayalu VP, Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening: A guide to the guidelines. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2007;7:204-13.
145. Rex DK. 2007 ACG national meeting summary: Colonoscopy and colorectal cancer prevention. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), November, 2007.
146. Rex DK. New approaches to endoscopic sedation. [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com) Accessed 11/01/2007.
147. Maglinte DDT, Rex DK, Lillemoe KD. Small bowel obstruction: State-of-the art imaging and its role in clinical management. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2008;6:130-9.
148. Rex DK. The self-propelled colonoscope: Aer-O-Scope. *Current Colorectal Cancer Reports* 2008;1:10-3.
149. Rex DK. Achieving cecal intubation in the very difficult colon. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;67:938-44.
150. Rex DK. Report from the 2007 ACG national meeting: Colorectal cancer prevention and colonoscopy. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2008;8:42-6.
151. Rex DK. Best of DDW 2008; colorectal cancer prevention and colonoscopy. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2008;8:139-44.
152. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening: Ask the expert. Part 1. *ASGE News* 2008;15(1):4-6,8.
153. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening: Ask the expert. Part 2. *ASGE News* 2008;15(3):6,7.
154. Rex DK. 2008 DDW national meeting summary: Colonoscopy and Colorectal Cancer Protection. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), July, 2008.
155. Kahi CJ, Rex DK, Imperiale TF. Screening, surveillance, and primary prevention for colorectal cancer: a review of the recent literature. *Gastroenterology* 2008;135:380-99.
156. Huh KC, Rex DK. Advances in colonoscopy technique and technology. *Rev Gastroenterological Disord* 2008;8:223-32.
157. Rex DK. CT colonography – a clinical perspective. *Endo Economics* 2008;16:3-4.
158. Rex DK. 2008 ACG national meeting summary: Issues in CRC screening and surveillance. Medscape from WebMD, [www.medscape.com](http://www.medscape.com), November, 2008.
159. Rex DK. Best of ACG 2008: colorectal cancer prevention: screening. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2008;8:254-8.
160. Rex DK. Third-eye retro-scope: rationale, efficacy, challenges. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* (in press).
161. Rex D, Vanner S. Colon cleansing prior to colonoscopy: does oral sodium phosphate still make sense?, *Canadian J Gastroenterol* (in press).
162. Rösch T, Rex DK. Comparison of colonoscopy performance between the U.S. and Germany. (in preparation).

#### JOURNAL ISSUES AND BOOKS EDITED

1. Rex DK (editor). *Flexible Sigmoidoscopy*. Blackwell Science, Inc., 1996.
2. Rex DK (guest editor). Evolving issues in colon endoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin NA* July, 1997.
3. Rex DK (guest editor). Colorectal neoplasia. *Tech Gastrointest Endosc*, January, 2000.
4. Rex DK (guest editor). Problem-solving approaches for clinical diagnosis and management. The adenoma-carcinoma hypothesis. *Seminars in Gastrointestinal Disease*, October, 2000;11(4).

5. Rex DK (editor). Advances in colorectal cancer screening. *Rev Gastroenterol Disord* 2002;2:S1.
6. Rex DK (editor). *Colonoscopy Principles and Practice*. Blackwell Publishing Ltd., 2003.

## EDITORIALS

1. Rex DK. Determining indications of primary colonoscopy : How can we predict the need for polypectomy? *Am J Gastroenterol* 1993;88:1154-6.
2. Rex DK. Barium enema in 1995: Where are we now? *Endoscopy* 1995;27:200-2.
3. Rex DK. Endoscopists, polyp size and post-polypectomy surveillance: Making a mountain out of a molehill? *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;46:571-4.
4. Rex DK. Virtual colonoscopy: Time for some tough questions for radiologists and gastroenterologists. *Endoscopy* 2000;32:260-3.
5. Rex DK, Lewis, BA. Sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy: Which way are we headed? *Am J Gastroenterol* 2000;95:1116-8.
6. Waye, JD, Rex DK. Colonoscopy costs Medicare less. *Internal Medicine News* 2000;33(24):10.
7. Rex DK, Lieberman D. Feasibility of colonoscopy screening: Discussion of issues and recommendations regarding implementation. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2001;54:662-7.
8. Rex DK. Speeding up cecal intubation: Its role in the efficiency of colonoscopy delivery. *Am J Gastroenterology* 2002;97:6-9.
9. Rex DK. Colonoscopy: Turning the focus on quality. *Digestive and Liver Diseases* 2002;34:831-2.
10. Rex DK. Barium studies/virtual colonoscopy: The gastroenterologist's perspective. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2002;55:S33-6.
11. Rex DK. Time for anesthesiologists to loosen grip on propofol. *Gastroenterology and Endoscopy News* 2003, July.
12. Rex DK. Is virtual colonoscopy ready for widespread application? *Gastroenterology* 2003;125:608-10.
13. Rex DK. The science and politics of propofol. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:2080-3.
14. Rex DK, Cummings OW, Ulbright TM. Coming to terms with pathologists over colon polyps with cancer or high-grade dysplasia. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 2005;39:1-3.
15. Rex DK. American College of Gastroenterology 2004 Presidential Address: Three challenges: Propofol, colonoscopy by undertrained physicians, and CT colonography. *Am J Gastroenterology* 2005;100:510-3.
16. Cotton PB, Hawes RH, Barkun A, Ginsberg G, Amman S, Cohen J, Ponsky J, Rex DK, Schembre D, Wilcox CM. Excellence in endoscopy: Toward practical metrics. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:286-91.
17. Rex DK. Quality in colonoscopy: Cecal intubation first, then what? *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:732-4.
18. Rex DK, Lieberman D. ACG colorectal cancer prevention action plan: Update on CT-colonography. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:1410-3.
19. Rex DK. Who is the best colonoscopist? *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 2007;65:145-50.
20. Rex DK. Have we defined best colonoscopic practice in the United States? *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2007;5:674-7.
21. Rex DK. Colonoscopy: The dominant and preferred colorectal cancer screening strategy in the United States for good reason. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2007;82:662-4.
22. Rex DK. Detection of neoplasia at colonoscopy: What's next? *Endoscopy* 2008;40:333-5.
23. Rex DK, Goldblum JR. PRO: Villous elements and high-grade dysplasia help guide post-polypectomy colonoscopic surveillance. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;106:1327-9.

24. Rex DK. Clinical gastroenterologist's perspective on training in CT colonography. *AGA Perspectives* December 2007/January 2008;3:4,6.
25. Rex DK. Considering double contrast barium enema and its demise: a case for systematic videorecording of colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103:3149-51.
26. Johnson DA, Helft PR, Rex DK. CT screening and radiation related risk – is informed consent needed? *Am J Gastroenterol* (submitted).

## GUIDELINE PAPERS

1. Rex, DK, Johnson DA, Lieberman DA, Burt RW, Sonnenberg A . Colorectal cancer prevention 2000: Screening recommendations of the American College of Gastroenterology. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2000;95:868-77.
3. Rex DK. (Expert Panel). AMA quality care alert, colorectal cancer: Screening and surveillance. AMA Website, May, 2001.
4. Rex DK. (Participant in Guideline Review). Smith RA, Eschenbach von AC, Wender R, et al. American Cancer Society Guidelines for the early detection of adenomatous polyps and cancer: Update 2001. *Ca A Cancer Journal for Clinicians* 2001;51:44-54.
5. Rex DK, Bond JH, Winawer S, Levin TR, Burt RW, Johnson DA, Kirk LM, Litlin S, Lieberman DA, Wayne JD, Church J, Marshall JB, Riddell RH. Quality in the technical performance of colonoscopy and the continuous quality improvement process for colonoscopy: Recommendations of the U.S. multi-society task force on colorectal cancer. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:1296-308.
6. Rex DK (expert panel, advisory board). Identifying and managing risk for hereditary colorectal cancer syndromes: hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer and endometrial cancer (HNPCC) and familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP). AMA continuing medical education program. 2002.
7. Winawer S, Fletcher R, Rex D, Bond J, Burt R, Ferrucci J, Ganiats T, Levin T, Woolf S, Johnson D, Kirk L, Litin S, Simmang C. Colorectal cancer screening and surveillance: Clinical guidelines and rationale. Update based on new evidence. *Gastroenterology* 2003;124:544-60.
8. Rex DK, ACG Board of Trustees. American College of Gastroenterology Action Plan for Colorectal Cancer Prevention. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:574-7.
9. Van Dam J, Cotton P, Johnson D, McFarland BG, Pineau BC, Provenzale D, Ransohoff D, Rex D, Rockey D, Wootton FT . AGA future trends report: CT colonography. *Gastroenterology* 2004;127:970-84.
10. Levin TR, Farraye FA, Schoen RE, Hoff G, Atkin W, Bond JH, Winawer S, Burt RW, Johnson DA, Kirk LM, Litin SC, Rex DK. Quality in the technical performance of screening flexible sigmoidoscopy: Recommendations of an international multi-society task group. *Gut* 2005;54:807-13.
11. Faigel DO, Pike IM, Baron TH, Chak A, Cohen J, Deal SE, Hoffman B, Jacobson BC, Mergener K, Petersen BT, Petrini JL, Rex DK, Safdi SA. Quality indicators for gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures: An introduction. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:866-72.
12. Faigel DO, Pike IM, Baron TH, Chak A, Cohen J, Deal SE, Hoffman B, Jacobson BC, Mergener K, Petersen BT, Petrini JL, Rex DK, Safdi SA. Quality indicators for gastrointestinal endoscopic procedures: An introduction. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:S3-9.
13. Rex DK, Petrini JL, Baron TH, Chak A, Cohen J, Deal SE, Hoffman B, Jacobson BC, Mergener K, Petersen BT, Safdi MA, Faigel DO, Pike IM . Quality indicators for colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:873-85.

14. Rex DK, Petrini JL, Baron TH, Chak A, Cohen J, Deal SE, Hoffman B, Jacobson BC, Mergener K, Petersen BT, Safdi MA, Faigel DO, Pike IM. Quality indicators for colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:S16-28.
15. Cohen J, Safdi MA, Deal SE, Baron TH, Chak A, Hoffman B, Jacobson BC, Mergener K, Petersen B, Petrini JL, Rex DK, Faigel DO, Pike IM. Quality indicators for esophagogastroduodenoscopy (EGD). *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:886-91.
16. Cohen J, Safdi MA, Deal SE, Baron TH, Chak A, Hoffman B, Jacobson BC, Mergener K, Petersen B, Petrini JL, Rex DK, Faigel DO, Pike IM. Quality indicators for esophagogastroduodenoscopy (EGD). *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:S10-5.
17. Rex DK, Kahi CJ, Levin B, Smith RA, Bond JH, Brooks D, Burt RW, Byers T, Fletcher RH, Hyman N, Johnson D, Kirk L, Lieberman DA, Levin TR, O'Brien MJ, Simmang C, Thorson AG, Winawer SJ. Guidelines for colonoscopy surveillance after cancer resection: A consensus update by the American Cancer Society and the US Multi-Society Task Force on colorectal cancer. *Gastroenterology* 2006;130:1865-71.
18. Rex DK, Kahi CJ, Levin B, Smith RA, Bond JH, Brooks D, Burt RW, Byers T, Fletcher RH, Hyman N, Johnson D, Kirk L, Lieberman DA, Levin TR, O'Brien MJ, Simmang C, Thorson AG, Winawer SJ. Guidelines for colonoscopy surveillance after cancer resection: A consensus update by the American Cancer Society and the US Multi-Society Task Force on colorectal cancer. *Ca Cancer J Clin* 2006;56:160-7.
19. Winawer SJ, Zauber AG, Fletcher RH, Stillman JS, O'Brien MJ, Levin B, Smith RA, Lieberman DA, Burt RA, Levin TR, Bond JH, Brooks D, Byers T, Hyman N, Kirk L, Thorson A, Simmang C, Johnson D, Rex DK. Guidelines for colonoscopy surveillance after polypectomy: A consensus update by the US Multi-Society Task Force on colorectal cancer and the American Cancer Society. *Gastroenterology* 2006;130:1872-85.
20. Winawer SJ, Zauber AG, Fletcher RH, Stillman JS, O'Brien MJ, Levin B, Smith RA, Lieberman DA, Burt RA, Levin TR, Bond JH, Brooks D, Byers T, Hyman N, Kirk L, Thorson A, Simmang C, Johnson D, Rex DK. Guidelines for colonoscopy surveillance after polypectomy: A consensus update by the US Multi-Society Task Force on colorectal cancer and the American Cancer Society. *Ca Cancer J Clin* 2006;56:143-59.
21. Rex DK, Balaban, DH, Bond JH, Pou Fernandez, JA, Isenring, P, Jones, JK, Moe, S, Moeckel, G, Vanner, S, Wexner, S. Oral sodium phosphate solution for bowel preparation: Literature review and recommendations of an industry-sponsored advisory panel regarding safe and effective use. *CB Fleet*, 2006.
22. Lieberman D, Nadel M, Smith R, Atkin W, Duggirala S, Fletcher R, Glick S, Johnson CD, Levin TR, Pope J, Potter M, Ransohoff D, Rex D, Schoen R, Schroy P, Winawer S. Standardized colonoscopy reporting and data system (CO-RADS): Report of the quality assurance task group of the National Colorectal Cancer Roundtable. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2007;65:757-66.
23. Rex DK, Balaban S, Vanner S, Bond JH, Lieberman D, Jones JK, Adler M, Isizler TA, Isenring P, Kim D, Malik P, Moeckel G, Morey A, Munoz-Navas M, Pou JM, Steinwurz F, van Wyck D, Weiss E, Wexner S. Updated recommendations on the safe and effective use of oral sodium phosphate solution. *CB Fleet website* 08/17/07.
24. International consultants: Smith R, Schmiegel W, Rex D, Amrant N, Zauber A. Authors: Winawer S, Classen M, Lambert R, Fried M, Dite P, Goh KL, Gaurner F, Lieberman D, Eliakim R, Levin B, Saenz R, Khan AG, Khalif I, Lanas A, Lindberg G, O'Brien MJ, Young G, Krabshuis J. *World Gastroenterology*

Organisation/International Digestive Cancer Alliance Practice Guidelines: Colorectal cancer screening. [www.worldgastroenterology.org/assets/downloads/en/pdf/guidelines/06\\_colorectal\\_cancer\\_screening.pdf](http://www.worldgastroenterology.org/assets/downloads/en/pdf/guidelines/06_colorectal_cancer_screening.pdf), 2007.

25. Winawer S, Classen M, Lambert R, Fried M, Dite P, Goh KL, Guarner F, Lieberman D, Eliakim R, Levin B, Saenz R, Khan A, Khalif I, Lanas A, Lindberg G, Brien O, Young G, Krabshuis J. International Consultants: Smith R, Schmiegel W, Rex D, Amrani N, Zauber A. Colorectal cancer screening: Practice guideline (short version). *World Gastroenterology News* 2007;12:17-22.
26. Brooks DD, Winawer SJ, Rex DK, Zauber AG, Kahi CJ, Smith RA, Levin B, Wender R. Colonoscopy surveillance after colonoscopic polypectomy and colorectal cancer resection. *American Family Physician* 2008;77:995-1002.
27. Levin B, Lieberman DA, McFarland B, Smith RA, Brooks D, Andrews KS, Dash C, Giardiello FM, Glick S, Levin TR, Pickhardt P, Rex DK, et al. Screening and Surveillance for the Early Detection of Colorectal Cancer and Adenomatous Polyps, 2007: A Joint Guideline from the American Cancer Society, the U.S. Multi-Society Task force on Colorectal Cancer, and the American College of Radiology. *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians* 2008;58:130-60.
28. Levin B, Lieberman DA, McFarland B, Smith RA, Brooks D, Andrews KS, Dash C, Giardiello FM, Glick S, Levin TR, Pickhardt P, Rex DK, et al. Screening and Surveillance for the Early Detection of Colorectal Cancer and Adenomatous Polyps, 2007: A Joint Guideline from the American Cancer Society, the U.S. Multi-Society Task force on Colorectal Cancer, and the American College of Radiology. *Gastroenterology* 2008;134:1570-95.
29. Rex DK, Johnson DA, Anderson JC, Schoenfeld PS, Burke CA, Inadomi JM. The American College of Gastroenterology guideline for colorectal cancer screening 2008. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2009;104:739-50.
30. Vargo JJ, et al. Position statement: administration of propofol by non-anesthesiologists for gastrointestinal endoscopy. (in preparation).

#### BOOK CHAPTERS:

1. Rex DK, Bosron WF, Patterson LS, Edenburg HJ. Structure and expression of mouse liver dehydrogenases. In: Weiner, H. (ed.). *Enzymology and Molecular Biology of Carbonyl Metabolism – Aldehyde Dehydrogenase, Aldo-Keto Reductases and Alcohol Dehydrogenase*. New York: Alan R. Liss, Inc. 1987;237-44.
2. Rex DK. Screening for colorectal polyps and cancer in average-risk persons. In: Schapiro M and Lehman G (eds.) *Flexible sigmoidoscopy*. Baltimore Williams and Wilkins 1990;185-96.
3. Gross T, Rex DK. Cost considerations in the use of flexible sigmoidoscopy. In: Schapiro M and Lehman G (eds.) *Flexible Sigmoidoscopy*. Baltimore Williams and Wilkins 1990;196-210.
4. Rex DK. Colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy. In: Cotton PB, Tytgat G, Williams CB 1993 *Annual Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Current Science*. London 1993;140-52.
5. Rex DK. Colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy. In: Cotton PB, Tytgat G, Williams CB 1994 *Annual Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. Current Science*, London 1994;108-20.
6. Rex DK. Instruments and equipment. In: Raskin J, Nord J. *Colonoscopy* 1995;17-31.
7. Rex DK. Colon polyps and cancer. In: Cotton PB, Tytgat G, Williams CT, 1995 *Annual of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. Current Science*, London 1995;139-58.

8. Cutler CS, Rex DK. Lower gastrointestinal bleeding. In: C. Richard Boland (ed) Gastroenterology and Hepatology: the comprehensive visual reference. Current Medicine, Philadelphia, PA 1996 (2): Chapter 7.
9. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Instruments and office needs. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science 1996;Cambridge; 1-22.
10. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Patient selection. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science 1996;Cambridge; 23-37.
11. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Screening for polyps and cancer. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science 1996;Cambridge;38-58.
12. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Preparation. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science; 1996;Cambridge; 59-66.
13. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Evaluation and examination of the anorectum. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science 1996;Cambridge;67-90.
14. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Technique. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science; 1996;Cambridge; 91-121.
15. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Findings at flexible sigmoidoscopy. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science 1996; Cambridge;122-75.
16. Rex DK, Lewis BS. The endoscopy assistant. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science; 1996; Cambridge;146-51.
17. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Cleaning and disinfection. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science;1996; Cambridge;152-9.
18. Rex DK, Lewis BS. Complications. In: Flexible Sigmoidoscopy. Blackwell Science 1996;Cambridge;160-7.
19. Rex DK. Colon polyps and cancer. In: Cotton PB, Tytgat G, Williams CB. Annals of Gastrointestinal Endosc 1996;139-58.
20. Rex DK. Peptic ulcer disease. In: Conns Current Therapy 1997;521-4.
21. Chiao G, Rex DK. Motor disorders of the colon. In: Gastrointestinal Endoscopy 1997;659-83.
22. Rex DK. Benign tumors of the colon and polyposis syndromes. In: Brandt, L.J. Clin Prac Gastroenterol. Churchill Livingstone 1999;747-61.
23. Rahmani EY, Rex DK. Endoscopic therapy of polyps and tumors. In: Yamada, T., Textbook of Gastroenterology 3d Ed. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia 1999;2880-98.
24. Rex DK, Rahmani EY. Endoscopic therapy of polyps and tumors. In: Yamada, T. Atlas of Gastroenterology 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.; Lippincott Williams & Williams; Philadelphia 1999;703-14.
25. Rex DK. Colonoscopy. In: Lightdale C (ed). GI Endoscopy 2000. Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am 2000;10:135-60.
26. Rex DK. Colorectal disorders. In Benjamin S (ed). Educational review manual in gastroenterology. Castle Connolly Graduate Medical Publishing, New York, 2000;IV:1-35.
27. Rex DK. Colorectal diseases. In: Classen M, Tytgat GNJ, Lightdale C. Gastroenterologic Endoscopy 2000.
28. Rex DK. Endoscopic resection for difficult colorectal polyps. In: Bhutani M (ed), Advances in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi 2001;457-69.
29. Chiao GZ, Rex DK. Motor disorders of the colon. In: DiMarino AJ, Benjamin S. (eds) Gastrointestinal Diseases. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed Slack, Inc., Thorofare, NJ, 2002;659-683.
30. Rex DK, Lappas JL, Cummings OW. Colorectal disorders. In: Classen M, Tygat GNY, Lightdale LJ. Gastroenterological Endoscopy; Thieme, Stuttgart, New York 2002;550-74.

31. Rex DK. Colorectal disorders. In: Benjamin, S. Educational review manual in Gastroenterology. Castle Connolly Graduate Medical Publishing, New York, 2002 (second edition).
32. Rex D, Rahmani EY.. Endoscopic therapy for polyps and tumors. In: Yamada, T. Textbook of Gastroenterology, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins, Philadelphia, 2003, pg. 3040-56.
33. Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Colon cancer in the elderly: In Holt P, Pilloto A, (eds). Aging and the Gastrointestinal Tract. Karger, Basel 2003;32:200-11.
34. Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Colon cancer in the elderly. In: Pilotto A, Malfertheiner, Holt PR (eds). Aging and the Gastrointestinal Tract. Interdiscipl Top Geronto, Basel, Karger, 2003;32:200-11.
35. Rex DK. Missed neoplasms and optimal colonoscopic withdrawal technique. In: Waye JD, Rex DK, Williams CB (eds). Colonoscopy Principles and Practice. Blackwell publishing, London, UK, 2003, Chapter 30.
36. Habr-Gama A, Arruda Alves PR, Rex DK. Indications and contraindications. In: Waye JD, Rex DK, Williams CB (eds). Colonoscopy Principles and Practice. Blackwell publishing, London, UK, 2003, Chapter 10.
37. Rex DK. Colonoscopy. In: Van Dam, Wong (eds). Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. Vademecum, Landes Bioscience. Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A., 2004, Chapter 18.
38. Rex DK. Colorectal disorders. In: Wolfe-Lowe R. Educational review manual in Gastroenterology. Colorectal Disorders. Castle Connolly Graduate Medical Publishing, New York, 2004 (third edition).
39. Waye J, Williams C, Rex DK. Colonoscopy overview. In: Colonoscopy (eds. Waye, Williams, Rex). Advanced Digestive Endoscopy E-books Series (ed. Peter Cotton). Website: GastroHep www.GastroHep.com, 2004. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford.
40. Habr-Gama A, Alves PRA, Rex DK. Colonoscopy indications and contraindications. In: Colonoscopy (eds. Waye, Williams, Rex). Advanced Digestive Endoscopy E-books Series (ed. Peter Cotton). Website: GastroHep www.GastroHep.com, 2004. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford.
41. Kahi CJ, Rahmani EY, Rex DK. Chapter 39 (pp 569-77): Endoscopic Palliation of Colorectal Tumors. *Ginsberg's Clinical Gastrointestinal Endoscopy*. Eds: Ginsberg G, Kochman M, Norton I, Gostout C. Philadelphia: Elsevier Saunders, 2005.
42. Rex DK. Colorectal disorders. In: Wolfe-Lowe R. Educational review manual in Gastroenterology. Colorectal Disorders. Castle Connolly Graduate Medical Publishing, New York, 2007, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, chapter 4, pages 117-152.
43. Fatima H, Rex DK. Minimizing endoscopic complications: Colonoscopic polypectomy. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am* 2007;17:145-56.
44. Tolliver KA, Rex DK. Colonoscopic polypectomy. *Gastroenterol Clin of N Am* 2008;37:229-51.
45. Rex DK, Deenadayalu V, Eid E. GI directed propofol: An update. *Gastrointest Endosc Clin N Am* 2008;18:717-25.
46. Rex DK. Advanced endoscopy techniques in the colon. *Practical Gastroenterol Hepatol* (in press).
47. Fatima H, Rex DK. Sedation and monitoring for gastrointestinal endoscopy. Yamada (submitted).

#### LETTERS TO EDITOR

1. Rex DK, Hawes RH, Goulet RA. Cecal perforation after upper endoscopy and pyloric dilation (letter). *Gastrointest Endosc* 1988;34:490-1.
2. Ruffolo T, Lehman G, Rex D. Colonoscope damage from internal straightener use. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1991;37:107-8.

3. Rathgaber S, Rex DK. Colonoscopy and endoscopic therapy of hemorrhage from viral colitis. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:737-8.
4. Cutler C, Rex DK, Cummings OW. Per anus enteroscopic demonstration of an NSAID – induced ileal stricture. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:601-3.
5. Kochman ML, Rex DK, Wiersema MJ. Gastric carcinoma containing a surgical clip: Endosonographic appearance. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:734-5.
6. Rex DK. Colonoscopy by family practitioners. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1994;40:383-4.
7. Rex DK. Who should do colonoscopy? *Fam Prac Res J* 1994;14:109-10.
8. Rex DK. Colonoscopy. *J Fam Practice* 1994;38:456,537.
9. Rex D, Bilotta J. Colonoscopic removal of impacted sigmoid chicken bones in two patients. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;46:193-5.
10. Rex DK. Rates of colonoscopic perforation in current practice. *Gastroenterology* 1998;114:1115.
11. Rex DK. Colonoscopy practice variation. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2003;58:639-40.
12. Rex DK, et al. Response to article entitled: Propofol and administration by registered nurses. *ISNA* 2005; February March.
13. Rex DK, et al. Response letter to the editor, Re: Propofol and administration by registered nurses. *ISNA Bulletin*, March/April, 2005.
14. Rex DK, Shaw M, Wong, R. Prevalence of Barrett’s esophagus. *Gastroenterology* 2006;130:1373-4.
15. Rex DK, et al. Response letter to the editor, Re: Bispectral index monitoring of sedation during endoscopy: Buried Alive? *Am J Gastroenterol* 2007;102:686-7.
16. Rex DK. How deep should “deep sedation” be? Response to Weinstock et al’s comments. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2007;102:907.
17. Khashab M, Rex DK. Persistence of resolution clips on colorectal polypectomy sites. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2007;66:635-6.
18. Rex DK. Maximizing control of tip deflection with sound ergonomics: The “left hand shaft grip.” *Gastrointest Endosc* 2007;65:950-1.
19. Rex DK. Phosphate nephropathy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103:807.
20. Rex DK, Imperiale T. CT colonography versus colonoscopy. Letter to the editor. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358:88.
21. Rex DK. Double-balloon endoscope for failed conventional colonoscopy. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol* 2008;6:259.
22. Rex DK. The difficult colonoscopy insertion. Response to Sanaka et al’s comments. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;69:392.
23. Rex DK, Winawer SJ. Should we shorten or lengthen postpolypectomy surveillance intervals?, *Ann Intern Med* 2008;149:360-1.
24. RexDK. Quality colonoscopy. Response to Wilkins et al’s comments. *Ann Fam Med* and online response system @ <http://www.annfammed.org/cgi/eletters>. January, 2009.
25. Berman KH, Rex DK. Alveolus AliMAXX-E esophageal stent disintegration and breakage. *Gastrointest Endosc* (in press).
26. Rex DK. Response to Minocha et al: Videorecording of colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterology* (in press).
27. Rex DK. Response to Hassan et al: CT colonography reporting. *Am J Gastroenterol* (in press).

## JOURNAL REVIEWS, MONOGRAPH CONTRIBUTIONS

1. Rex DK. Tips for upper GI bleeds. Cortlandt Forum August 1992, p.213.
2. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening in average-risk patients. Practical Gastroenterology Special Monograph Edition August 1992.
3. Rex DK. The cholecystectomy decision. Cortlandt Forum July 1992, p. 204.
4. Rex DK. The key to ulcer therapy. Cortlandt Forum June 1992, p. 218.
5. Rex DK. Efficacy of nizatidine in reflux esophagitis (Lilly Corp) 1992.
6. Rex DK. New hemoquant test is unlikely to replace hemocult II. Hudson Monitor January 1993, p. 63.
7. Rex DK. NSAIDS and aspirin need not cause ulcers to induce GI bleeding. Hudson Monitor April 1993, p. 45.
8. Rex DK. How much do we really know about the colon polyps we remove? Hudson Monitor September 1993, p. 29.
9. Rex DK. Disodium cromoglycate protects against food-allergic diarrhea in IBS patients. Hudson Monitor June 1993, p. 35.
10. Rex DK. Ulcerative colitis patients are at no increased risk for colorectal cancer. Hudson Monitor October 1993, p. 37.
11. Rex DK. To be safe, GI endoscopy training requires more than 100 supervised procedures. Hudson Monitor November/December 1994, p. 36.
12. Rex DK. Men, women and colorectal cancer: We are winning the battle. Am J Gastroenterol 1995;90:840-1.
13. Rex DK. Barium Enema and colon cancer screening – finally a study. World Literature Review. Am J Gastroenterol 1997;92:1570-2.
14. Rex DK. Commentary: colorectal cancer screening and surveillance: Clinical Guidelines and Rationale. In Abstracts of Clinical Care Guidelines 1997;9:10-1.
15. Rex DK. American cancer guidelines for screening and surveillance for early detection of colorectal polyps and cancer: update 1997. World Lit Review. Am J Gastroenterol 1998;93:475-7.
16. Rex DK. Commentary. Winawer SJ. N Engl J Med 2000;342:1766-72. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com), September, 2000.
17. Rex D, Boland R, Bond J, et al. Colorectal cancer: From screening to chemoprevention. A case-based approach. Published by Merck & Co., Inc.
18. Rex DK. Colonoscopy effective against cancer at a younger age. Physicians Practical Digest 2001.
19. Rex DK. Commentary: Lieberman DA, N Engl J Med 2001;23:555-60. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com) October, 2001.
20. Rex DK. Commentary: Kapiteijm E. N Engl J Med 2001;30:638-46. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com) October, 2001.
21. Rex DK. Commentary. Samowitz WS, et al. Gastroenterology 2001;121:830-8. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com), December, 2001.
22. Rex DK. Commentary. Anderson JC, et al. Gastrointest Endosc 2001;54:558-62. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com), December, 2001.
23. Rex DK. Commentary. Chey WD, et al. Arch Intern Med 2001;161:2129-32. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com), December, 2001.
24. Rex DK. Commentary: Suleiman S, et al. Gastroenterology 2002;122:78-84. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com), March, 2002.

25. Rex DK. Commentary: Traverso G, et al. N Engl J Med 2002;346:311-20. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com), March, 2002.
26. Rex DK. Commentary: Wong JH Dis Colon Rectum 2002;45:1341-8. [www.gastrotherapy.com](http://www.gastrotherapy.com), December, 2002.
27. Rex DK. Comment for “Can magnetic endoscopic imaging improve colonoscopy?” Evidence-Based Gastroenterology 2002;3:88-9.
28. Rex DK. Are there enough endoscopists to handle colorectal cancer screening in the United States? Evidence-Based Gastroenterology 2004;5:16-7.
29. Rex DK, Egan TD, South KS. Key issues in the use of moderate sedation for endoscopy. A continuing education activity for physicians and nurses. American Academy of CME, Inc. and Nexus Communications, Inc, North Wales, PA. February 1, 2006 – February 28, 2007.
30. Rex DK. Introduction: Bowel preparation. Abstract monograph report. Gastroenterology & Hepatology 2007;3:14.
31. Rex DK. Optimizing bowel preparation for colonoscopy. Gastroenterology and Endoscopy News Special Edition 2007;5:7-12.
32. Cohen LB, Faigel DO, Rex DK. Strategies to improve outcomes of colorectal cancer screening. Excellence in Medical Education, February, 2007.
33. Rex DK. Advances in the evidence-based management of patients prior to colonoscopy. [www.pvupdate.com/colprep11](http://www.pvupdate.com/colprep11), PV Updates, 2007.
34. Rex DK, Burke C, Kastenber D. Maximizing neoplasia detection during colonoscopy: bowel preparation technique and technology. [www.neoplasia-detection.com](http://www.neoplasia-detection.com). Postgraduate Institute for Medicine, Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc & SuperNova productions, Inc. September 2007-8.
35. Rex DK. 10 questions you need to ask about colonoscopy. New York Times, March 16, 2009. <http://health.nytimes.com/health/guides/test/colonoscopy/overview.html?WT.z>.
36. Rex DK. Expanding the role of nurses in capsule endoscopy to improve reading efficiency. EndoNurse (in press).

#### JOURNAL WATCH GASTROENTEROLOGY

1. Rex DK. Best results yet for virtual colonoscopy. Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(1):4.
2. Rex DK. The Digital rectal examination and occult blood in the stool: to test or not to test. Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(1):4.
3. Rex DK. 6MP and inflammatory bowel disease: How long? How safe? Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(1):4-5.
4. Rex DK. More bad news about fecal occult blood testing. Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(1):5.
5. Rex DK. Combined chemotherapy improves survival after resection of hepatic metastases from colorectal cancer. Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(2):11.
6. Rex DK. Thalidomide for Crohn’s disease. Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(2):11.
7. Rex DK. Two genetic pathways for colorectal cancer associated with different outcomes. Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(2):11-12.
8. Rex DK. Adenomas in chronic ulcerative colitis: Colectomy or continued surveillance? Journal Watch Gastroenterology 2000;1(2):12.

9. Rex DK. Mesalamine for prophylaxis of postoperative relapse in Crohn's disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(3):17-8.
10. Rex DK. Urgent colonoscopy for treating and diagnosing lower GI bleeding. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(3):18.
11. Rex DK. Getting it wrong: Surveillance colonoscopy in ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(3):18-9.
12. Rex DK. Anterior Sphincteroplasty for obstetric trauma: Results deteriorate with time. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(4):28-29.
13. Rex DK. Thiopurine methyltransferase genotyping and 6-MP metabolite levels in IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(5):38.
14. Rex DK. Behavioral plus medical therapy beats medical therapy alone for IBS. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(5):38.
15. Rex DK. Patient illness behaviors best predict functional bowel disease severity. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(5):40.
16. Rex DK. Fiber loses again. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(6):41.
17. Rex DK. The finnish controlled trial on colorectal cancer screening in HNPCC families: 15-Year follow-up. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(6):45.
18. Rex DK. Colon cancer screening saves money. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(6):45.
19. Rex DK. Flat adenomas: Are we missing them? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(6):45-6.
20. Rex DK. Double-Contrast barium enema detects only half of large adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(7):49.
21. Rex DK. Which patients with colorectal cancer benefit from adjuvant chemotherapy? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(7):51-2.
22. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer: High-dose folinic acid no better than low-dose in adjuvant therapy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(7):52.
23. Rex DK. Methotrexate for maintenance of remission on Crohn's disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(7):52-3.
24. Rex DK. Growth hormone for Crohn's disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology*. 2000;1(7):53.
25. Rex DK. Thiopurine S-methyltransferase deficiency and myelosuppression. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(7):53.
26. Rex DK. Celecoxib for familial adenomatous polyposis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(8):62.
27. Rex DK. First report on variable stiffness colonoscopes. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(8):62.
28. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(8):64.
29. Rex DK. Post-cancer resection surveillance colonoscopy practices in the U.S. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(9):67-8.
30. Rex DK. What current for colonoscopic polypectomy? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(9):68.
31. Rex DK. MEI and looping during colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(9):69.
32. Rex DK. Is helical CT angiography useful for diagnosis colonic angiodysplasia? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(9):69-70.
33. Rex DK. Preoperative radiotherapy for resectable rectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(10):74.
34. Rex DK. How to operate in rectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(10):74-5.

35. Rex DK. Misoprostol suppositories prevent radiation proctitis symptoms. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(10):78.
36. Rex DK. Sodium phosphate tablets for colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(10):78-80.
37. Rex DK. Converting screening sigmoidoscopy to same-day colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2000;1(10):80.
38. Rex DK. Pathologic differentiation of Crohn's from ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(1):3.
39. Rex DK. Stool molecular markers for colon cancer screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(1):3.
40. Rex DK. Fecal occult blood screening reduces colorectal cancer incidence. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(1):3.
41. Rex DK. Ultrasonography for acute appendicitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(1):3-4.
42. Rex DK. Leukocytosis: A surrogate marker for *C. Difficile* infection? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(1):6.
43. Rex DK. Liver toxicity of methotrexate in inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(2):14.
44. Rex DK. Broken bones in IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(2):15.
45. Rex DK. Risk of preterm delivery in women with ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(2):15.
46. Rex DK. Educational video increases colon cancer screening rates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(2):15.
47. Rex DK. Wireless small bowel endoscopy: The story continues. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(2):20.
48. Rex DK. Tumor microsatellite instability as a screen for colorectal cancer gene carriers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(3):21.
49. Rex DK. Hospital procedure volume and outcome of colon cancer surgery. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(3):22.
50. Rex DK. Risk for dysplasia in retained rectal mucosa after ileal pouch anal anastomosis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(3):22-3.
51. Rex DK. Which surgical procedure for FAP? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(3):23.
52. Rex DK. Still perforating during colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(3):23.
53. Rex DK. Risk for cancer in familial Peutz-Jeghers patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(3):28.
54. Rex DK. Long-term results of subtotal colectomy for colonic inertia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(4):31-2.
55. Rex DK. MRI to predict tumor-free resection margin in rectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(4):32.
56. Rex DK. Ursodiol Reduces colonic dysplasia in ulcerative colitis with primary sclerosing cholangitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(4):36.
57. Rex DK. Making the switch from systemic steroids to budesonide in inactive Crohn's. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(5):38.
58. Rex DK. Colonoscopic surveillance for detecting colorectal cancer in Crohn's colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(5):39.

59. Rex DK. Backwash ileitis as a marker for colorectal cancer in ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(5):39.
60. Rex DK. Comparing commercial ASCA assays. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(5):39-40.
61. Rex DK. Is appendectomy protective against ulcerative colitis? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(5):40.
62. Rex DK. Proximal adenomas predict subsequent advanced adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(6):49.
63. Rex DK. Molecular predictors of survival after colon cancer chemotherapy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(6):49.
64. Rex DK. How to improve the course of Crohn's disease? Make patients stop smoking. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(6):49.
65. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening rate is increasing, but slowly. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(6):50,52.
66. Rex DK. Virtual or conventional colonoscopy: Which do you prefer? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(6):52.
67. Rex DK. Infliximab affects local but not systemic immune functions in Crohn's patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(7):56.
68. Rex DK. Engineered TNF Antibody induces clinical response in Crohn's patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(7):56-7.
69. Rex DK. IV cyclosporine vs. IV steroids for acute ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(7):57.
70. Rex DK. Birth control pills and colon cancer: A meta-analysis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(7):57.
71. Rex DK. What drives satisfaction in endoscopy patients? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(8):66.
72. Rex DK. The burden of adhesions. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(8):66.
73. Rex DK. Polypectomy prevents colorectal cancer in clinical practice. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(8):66.
74. Rex DK. Prevalence of flat and depressed adenomas in the U.S. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(8):68.
75. Rex DK. Patient-controlled propofol during colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(9):69.
76. Rex DK. Another multitarget molecular stool test for colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(9):70.
77. Rex DK. The Telemark polyp study: 13-year follow-up. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(9):70-1.
78. Rex DK. Interferon- $\gamma$  for left sided ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(9):71.
79. Rex DK. Insertion mutation in the *NOD2* gene associated with Crohn's disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(9):71-2.
80. Rex DK. Largest study yet of virtual colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(10):77.
81. Rex DK. Dads with celiac disease and low-birth-weight infants. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(10):79.
82. Rex DK. Surgical treatment in FAP: IRA vs. total proctocolectomy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(10):80.
83. Rex DK. More evidence that colonoscopy is best for colorectal cancer screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(10):84.

84. Rex DK. Preoperative radiotherapy plus total mesorectal excision for rectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(11):86.
85. Rex DK. Hypercoagulability in ischemic colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(11):87.
86. Rex DK. Diagnosing pouchitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(11):87.
87. Rex DK. Natural history of IBD during corticosteroid therapy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(11):87-8.
88. Rex DK. More on patient preferences for virtual vs. conventional colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(11):88.
89. Rex DK. Are GI symptoms in diabetics linked with poor glycemic control? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(12):93.
90. Rex DK. Genetically defined burden of HNPCC in the U.S. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(12):95.
91. Rex DK. Adjuvant chemotherapy for resected colon cancer in the elderly. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(12):95.
92. Rex DK. Guided self-management of ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2001;2(12):96.
93. Rex DK. Using aspirin to prevent colon cancer: a cost analysis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(1):1.
94. Rex DK. IBS: Inherited, learned, or both? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(1):5.
95. Rex DK. Celiac disease in patients meeting Rome II criteria for IBS. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(1):5-6.
96. Rex DK. Do patients with quiescent UC take maintenance mesalamine? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(1):6.
97. Rex DK. Extracolonic findings with virtual colonoscopy: good or bad? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(1):6.
98. Rex DK. Trends in colonoscopy surveillance after colorectal cancer resection. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(1):6.&8.
99. Rex DK. Ciprofloxacin vs. metronidazole for acute pouchitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(2):9.
100. Rex DK. Leukopenia from thiopurines potentiated by 5-Aminosalicylates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(2):18.
101. Rex DK. Limited clinical utility of 6-Thioguanine measurements in IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(2):18.
102. Rex DK. Hormonal therapy does not prevent rebleeding from GI angiodysplasia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(2):18.
103. Rex DK. Update: Danish fecal occult blood testing trial. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(3):21.
104. Rex DK. Complications of argon plasma coagulation for radiation proctopathy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(3):23-4.
105. Rex DK. More on molecular events in MSI-positive colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(3):24.
106. Rex DK. More on stool DNA tests for colorectal cancer and adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(4):29.
107. Rex DK. New method accurately predicts recurrence of colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(4):30.

108. Rex DK. Laproscopic-assisted colectomy: No better quality of life. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(4):32.
109. Rex DK. Budesonide works for collagenous colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(4):33.
110. Rex DK. Total mesorectal excision preserves sexual function. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(4):33-4.
111. Rex DK. Surgery for ulcerative colitis reduces fecundity. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(5):42.
112. Rex DK. Surveillance and second primary colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(5):44.
113. Rex DK. Sulindac does not prevent polyp development in FAP gene carriers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(6):45-6.
114. Rex DK. Enzyme – sensing molecular beacons for detecting adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(6):50.
115. Rex DK. Artificial neural networks discriminate between sporadic adenomas and IBD – related dysplasia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(6):50 & 52.
116. Rex DK. Gastroenterologists’ knowledge of genetic syndromes and testing. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(6):52.
117. Rex DK. Controlling the depth of APC injury. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(8):62-3.
118. Rex DK. Natural history of low-grade dysplasia in ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(7):57.
119. Rex DK. 6-MP metabolites in 6-MP-resistant inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(7):57-8.
120. Rex DK. Preparation-free magnetic resonance colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(7):58.
121. Rex DK. Maintenance infliximab for Crohn’s disease: Results from the ACCENT I Trial. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(7):58,60.
122. Rex DK. *NOD2* mutations predict ileal Crohn’s disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(7):60.
123. Rex DK. Is on-site training of PCPs to perform screening sigmoidoscopy effective? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(8):63.
124. Rex DK. Meta-analysis of intensive follow-up after curative resection for colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(8):63.
125. Rex DK. The Nottingham FOBT trial: Results of longer follow-up. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(8):63-4.
126. Rex DK. Colorectal symptoms after liver transplantation. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(8):64.
127. Rex DK. High colorectal cancer mortality in poor black patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(9):71-2.
128. Rex DK. Using serologic markers to classify indeterminate colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(9):72.
129. Rex DK. Discriminating colonic adenomas from hyperplastic polyps. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(9):72.
130. Rex DK. Laparoscopic vs. open colectomy for colon cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(10):77.
131. Rex DK. Selenium and large colorectal adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(10):79-80.
132. Rex DK. What’s the best treatment strategy for recurrent *C. difficile* disease? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(10):80.

133. Rex DK. New commercial CO2 insufflation device reduces postcolonoscopy pain. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(10):80.
134. Rex DK. Getting the constipated patient going with PEG. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(10):80.
135. Rex DK. Utility of PET scanning for evaluation of recurrent colon cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(10):80-1.
136. Rex DK. Total colonic chromoscopy increases detection of small adenomas during colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(11):87-8.
137. Rex DK. Predictors of response in infliximab in patients with Crohn's disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(11):88.
138. Rex DK. Many women prefer female endoscopists. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(11):88.
139. Rex DK. Capsule endoscopy vs. push enteroscopy for evaluating small intestinal bleeding. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(11):88.
140. Rex DK. Long term and cardiac safety profile of Tegaserod. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(12):93.
141. Rex DK. Ultrasonography for high-probability appendicitis? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(12):93-4.
142. Rex DK. Tattooing the colon with SPOT. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(12):94.
143. Rex DK. A nonsurgical device for severe fecal incontinence. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2002;3(12):94-5.
144. Rex DK. Number of nodes examined in colon cancer specimens affects staging and survival rates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(1):1.
145. Rex DK. More on tegaserod. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(1):3.
146. Rex DK. Warm water lavage for colonic spasm during colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(1):3-4.
147. Rex DK. Add Gatorade to the sodium-phosphate prep. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(1):4.
148. Rex DK. The best solutions for submucosal injection. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(1):4.
149. Rex DK. NSAIDs, apoptosis, and colorectal adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(2)9-10.
150. Rex DK. Screening for colorectal cancer with flexible sigmoidoscopy is safe. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(2)10-11.
151. Rex DK. Audit of costs and treatment patterns for sessile colorectal polyp removal. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(2)11.
152. Rex DK. Initial screening with tissue transglutaminase antibodies improves detection of Celiac disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(2)11.
153. Rex DK. Water instillation speeds colonoscope insertion by trainees. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(3):23.
154. Rex DK. Patients more likely to repeat screening colonoscopy than sigmoidoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(3):23-4.
155. Rex DK. More male sexual dysfunction after laparoscopic than after open mesorectal excision. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(3):24.
156. Rex DK. Increased risk for Crohn's disease after appendectomy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(3):24.
157. Rex DK. Fewer lower GI events with COX-2 inhibitors than with NSAIDs. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(4):31.

158. Rex DK. Traveler's constipation. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(4):34.
159. Rex DK. Psychotherapy and paroxetine are cost-effective IBS treatments. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(4):34,36.
160. Rex DK. Review of alternative therapies for IBS. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(4):36.
161. Rex DK. Prostate cancer screening rates exceed colorectal cancer screening rates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(5):37.
162. Rex DK. Aspirin and recurrent colorectal adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(5):37-8.
163. Rex DK. Novel genetic defect causes polyposis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(5):38-9.
164. Rex DK. Fatal sodium imbalance caused by PEG preparation for colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(6):48-9.
165. Rex DK. Capsule endoscopy for diagnosing Crohn's disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(6):49.
166. Rex DK. Perforation risk after colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy in Medicare patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(6):49.
167. Rex DK. Which findings on flexible sigmoidoscopy merit colonoscopy? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(6):50.
168. Rex DK. 6-MP is safe before and during pregnancy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(6):50.
169. Rex DK. Clonidine for diarrhea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(6):50.
170. Rex DK. Family history of adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(6):52.
171. Rex DK. More on extracolonic findings detected during virtual colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(7):54.
172. Rex DK. CDC estimates of colorectal cancer screening adherence. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(7):54-5.
173. Rex DK. Laparoscopic adhesiolysis for pain only? No. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(7):55.
174. Rex DK. IV hydrocortisone reduces antibodies to infliximab. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(7):55.
175. Rex DK. Second report of safe nurse-administered propofol for endoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(8):61.
176. Rex DK. Colchicine improves chronic constipation in patients with colonic inertia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(8):62-3.
177. Rex DK. Prevention of pouchitis with probiotics. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(8):63.
178. Rex DK. Ideal ulcers identified during routine ileoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(8):63.
179. Rex DK. COX-2 inhibition: Not cost-effective for sporadic colorectal cancers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(8):63-4.
180. Rex DK. Colon tumors with microsatellite instability: No response to fluorouracil-based adjuvant chemotherapy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(9):69-70.
181. Rex DK. What underlies the rightward shift of colorectal cancer? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(9):70.
182. Rex DK. Long-term protective effect of screening sigmoidoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(9):70-1.
183. Rex DK. More on fluorescence endoscopy with 5-ALA for detecting dysplasia in ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(9):71.

184. Rex DK. More on fructose intolerance. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(9):74.
185. Rex DK. The “Couric effect” documented. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(9):74.
186. Rex DK. Incidence of advanced adenomas and distal cancers after negative screening sigmoidoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(10):77.
187. Rex DK. The first virtual colonoscopy screening study. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(10):77-8.
188. Rex DK. Infliximab fails to show benefit for moderately severe, steroid-resistant ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(10):78.
189. Rex DK. Steroids, but not 6-MP/AZA, increase postoperative infection risk in IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(10):78-9.
190. Rex DK. 6-Thioguanine causes unacceptable liver damage. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(10):79.
191. Rex DK. Colectomy challenged for low-grade dysplasia in ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(11):85-6.
192. Rex DK. American College of Radiology study of virtual colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(11):86.
193. Rex DK. Cancer risk in U.S. patients with celiac disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(11):86-7.
194. Rex DK. Meeting the demand for screening colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(11):92.
195. Rex DK. CT for Diagnosis of acute mesenteric ischemia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(12):93.
196. Rex DK. Failure to evaluate positive FOBT: An ongoing knowledge gap. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(12):98.
197. Rex DK. Urgent colonoscopy to identify and treat diverticular bleeding? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(12):98.
198. Rex DK. U.S. subgroups with low colorectal cancer screening rates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(12):98,100.
199. Rex DK. Association between procedure volume and patient outcome is challenged. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2003;4(12):100.
200. Rex DK. 3-D virtual colonoscopy: A breakthrough for colon cancer screening? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(1):1.
201. Rex DK. Reduced-volume lavage for colonoscopy preparation. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(1):2.
202. Rex DK. Prolonged benefits of hypnotherapy for IBS. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(1):2.
203. Rex DK. ASCA levels remain elevated during steroid and mesalamine treatment for Crohn’s disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(1):5.
204. Rex DK. Infliximab for Crohn’s disease of the ileoanal pouch. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(1):5.
205. Rex DK. More about flat adenomas in western populations. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(2):9.
206. Rex DK. And about flat low-grade dysplasia in ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(2):9.

207. Rex DK. Controlled trial finds biofeedback fails for fecal incontinence. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(2):10.
208. Rex DK. Clinical index for predicting advanced proximal neoplasia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(3):22-3.
209. Rex DK. Risk factors for advanced colonic neoplasia and hyperplastic polyps. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(3):23.
210. Rex DK. Infliximab maybe not as safe as you thought. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(3):23-4.
211. Rex DK. Increased risk for fracture in patients with IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(3):24.
212. Rex DK. Elevated C-reactive protein associated with colon cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):29.
213. Rex DK. Maintenance infliximab for fistulizing Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):29-30.
214. Rex DK. Enteroscopy for evaluation of Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):30.
215. Rex DK. Single-dose VSL#3 maintains remission in pouchitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):30.
216. Rex DK. High magnification prediction of histology in flat and depressed colorectal lesions. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):33.
217. Rex DK. First community-based CT colonography screening study. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):33,35.
218. Rex DK. U.K. colonoscopy practices are in bad shape. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):35.
219. Rex DK. Hyoscine n-butyl bromide does not facilitate colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(4):35.
220. Rex DK. Founder mutation for HNPCC identified in the U.S. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(5):41.
221. Rex DK. Second report that 5-Fluorouracil is not beneficial for microsatellite-positive colorectal cancers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(5):41.
222. Rex DK. Scheduled vs. Episodic infliximab for Crohn's. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(5):44.
223. Rex DK. Alcohol intake linked with colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(6):48.
224. Rex DK. Largest study of the natural history of duodenal adenomas in FAP patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(6):49.
225. Rex DK. Outcome of obscure GI bleeding after capsule endoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(6):49.
226. Rex DK. Another pivotal study of chromoendoscopy and colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(6):49, 50,52.
227. Rex DK. Hypermethylation of fecal DNA for colorectal cancer screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(7):57.
228. Rex DK. CT colonography vs. double-contrast barium enema for detection of colorectal polyps. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(7):57.
229. Rex DK. Adherence to colorectal cancer screening linked with keeping physician appointments. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(7):57-8.
230. Rex DK. Possible inherited biomarker for colorectal neoplasia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(7):58.

231. Rex DK. High rates of anergy in IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(7):58.
232. Rex DK. Lots about lymphocytic colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(7):58,60.
233. Rex DK. Infliximab safety experience in a population-based cohort. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(8):65-6.
234. Rex DK. No clinically significant benefit from Pentasa in Crohn disease: A meta-analysis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(8):66.
235. Rex DK. Ten-year outcome of anterior sphincteroplasty for fecal incontinence. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(8):66.
236. Rex DK. Patients cannot assess the adequacy of colonoscopy prep. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(8):66,68.
237. Rex DK. Laproscopically assisted colectomy for colon cancer validated. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(8):68.
238. Rex DK. Polyp detection rates vary among endoscopists. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(9):74.
239. Rex DK. Nurse-administered low-dose propofol, narcotic, and midazolam for endoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(9):74,76.
240. Rex DK. Surgeons recommend colonoscopy at 3-year intervals after resection. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(9):76.
241. Rex DK. Overuse of surveillance colonoscopy after polypectomy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(10):77.
242. Rex DK. Longest follow-up of patients with ulcerative colitis after adenoma removal. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(10):79-80.
243. Rex DK. New biological agent for metastatic colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(10):80.
244. Rex DK. ASCA positivity is associated with early surgery in Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(10):80.
245. Rex DK. Tegaserod is effective for chronic constipation. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(11):86.
246. Rex DK. Miss rate of colonoscopy using CT colonography as the reference standard. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(11):86-7.
247. Rex DK. Second research study of a 3-D colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(11):87.
248. Rex DK. Clinical and economic effects of CT colonoscopy screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(11):87-8.
249. Rex DK. Detection of nonadenomatous polyps by CT-colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(11):88.
250. Rex DK. 6-MP and azathioprine for preventing postoperative Crohn disease recurrence. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(12):97-8.
251. Rex DK. Incident cancers after negative screening sigmoidoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(12):98.
252. Rex DK. Fecal tagging for CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(12):98,100.
253. Rex DK. Radiation-related cancer risk of full-body CT scanning. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2004;5(12):100.

254. Rex DK. Trends in whole-body scanning and CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(1):4.
255. Rex DK. Preoperative is better than postoperative chemoradiation for rectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(1):4.
256. Rex DK. Flat adenomas in the National Polyp Study. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(1):4-5.
257. Rex DK. Low-dose sodium phosphate plus bisacodyl for colon cleansing. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(1):5.
258. Rex DK. Fecal DNA test outperforms fecal occult blood test for colorectal cancer screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(2):9.
259. Rex DK. CT colonography: estimated effect on colonoscopy demand. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(2):13.
260. Rex DK. Pathophysiology of fecal seepage. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(2):13.
261. Rex DK. Imaging recurrences of small bowel Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(2):13.
262. Rex DK. Dougle-balloon endoscopy for diagnosing and treating small-intestine diseases. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(2):14.
263. Rex DK. Endoscopic features in UC predict dysplasia. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(2):14.
264. Rex DK. Pregnancy outcomes after infliximab exposure. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(3):25.
265. Rex DK. Childhood celiac disease: long-term follow-up into adulthood. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(3):26.
266. Rex DK. Magnesium protects against colorectal cancer in women. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(3):26.
267. Rex DK. New data on endoscopic capacity for colorectal cancer screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(3):26.
268. Rex DK. Another setback for CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(3):28.
269. Rex DK. Bowel preparation improves capsule endoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(4):32.
270. Rex DK. Barotraumas perforation at colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(4):32-3.
271. Rex DK. Digital FOBT often used but very insensitive. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(4):33.
272. Rex DK. Vitamin A reduces nonbleeding symptoms of chronic radiation proctopathy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):37.
273. Rex DK. Bifidobacterium strain effective in IBS. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):38-9.
274. Rex DK. Budesonide maintenance in Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):39.
275. Rex DK. Autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplant for refractory Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):30.
276. Rex DK. Capsule endoscopy and CT Enteroclysis in Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):39-40.
277. Rex DK. Cardiovascular risks of celecoxib and rofecoxib in adenoma prevention trials. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):41-2.
278. Rex DK. C-reactive protein is not associated with colorectal cancer in women. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):42.
279. Rex DK. Characteristics of HNPCC-associated small bowel cancers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(5):42.
280. Rex DK. Rectal cancer risk increases after prostate radiation. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(6):45.

281. Rex DK. PET scanning for colorectal neoplasms. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(6):45.
282. Rex DK. Short-interval colorectal cancers in the polyp prevention trial. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(6):46.
283. Rex DK. Poor bowel prep leads to poor colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(6):46-7.
284. Rex DK. Helminth treatment for ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(6):47.
285. Rex DK. Lower health care costs with infliximab for patients with fistulizing Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(6):47.
286. Rex DK. Rifaximin is an effective prophylaxis for travelers' diarrhea. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):56.
287. Rex DK. Colonoscopy is best for screening women. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):56.
288. Rex DK. Statins and colorectal cancer risk. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):57.
289. Rex DK. Molecular screening for HNPCC. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):57.
290. Rex DK. Revised Bethesda Guidelines useful in searching for HNPCC mutations. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):57-8.
291. Rex DK. PMS2 deficiency identified as a cause of colorectal cancers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):58.
292. Rex DK. HNPCC families without mismatch repair defects are at lower risk for cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):58,60.
293. Rex DK. Prebiotic oligofructose prevents *C.difficile* diarrhea relapse. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):66.
294. Rex DK. Immunochemical FOBT after colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):66.
295. Rex DK. Infliximab for moderate-to-severe ulcerative colitis: a randomized trial. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):66.
296. Rex DK. Should celebrity endorsement of cancer screening be criticized? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(7):68.
297. Rex DK. Prebiotic oligofructose prevents *C.difficile* diarrhea relapse. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(8):66.
298. Rex DK. Immunochemical FOBT after colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(8):66.
299. Rex DK. Infliximab for moderate-to-severe ulcerative colitis: a randomized trial. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(8):66.
300. Rex DK. Should celebrity endorsement of cancer screening be criticized? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(8):68.
301. Rex DK. Colonoscopy: Not as protective as we thought? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(9):73.
302. Rex DK. Capecitabine as adjuvant therapy for stage III colon cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(9):73.
303. Rex DK. Association of perianal fistulae with internal fistulae in Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(9):73.
304. Rex DK. Rectal aberrant crypt foci predict flat and depressed neoplasms. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(9):73-4.
305. Rex DK. A<sub>4</sub>β<sub>7</sub> integrin antibody therapy for ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(9):74.
306. Rex DK. More about aspirin, NSAIDs, and colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(10):77.

307. Rex DK. Penetrance in HNPCC is lower than we thought. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(10):81.
308. Rex DK. Neostigmine – glycopyrrolate infusion for bowel evacuation. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(10):81.
309. Rex DK. Biofeedback is effective only for constipated patients with outlet dysfunction. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(10):81-2.
310. Rex DK. More diseases associated with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(11):85.
311. Rex DK. Pegylated anti-tumor necrosis factor for Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(11):85.
312. Rex DK. Infliximab improves bone-mineral density in patients with Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(11):86.
313. Rex DK. Walking aids bowel prep for colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(11):86-7.
314. Rex DK. Population study of CIMP in colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(11):87.
315. Rex DK. High-magnification chromoendoscopy touted for HNPCC. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(12):93.
316. Rex DK. European experience with double-balloon enteroscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2005;6(12):94.
317. Rex DK. Predictors of late-stage presentation with colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(1):3-4.
318. Rex DK. Urgent colonoscopy vs. standard care for acute lower GI hemorrhage: a randomized trial. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(1):4.
319. Rex DK. False-positive CT-colonography studies: A nightmare for colonoscopists. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(1):4.
320. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening in elders: Benefit or harm? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(1):4-5.
321. Rex DK. Projected national effect of colorectal cancer screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(1):5.
322. Rex DK. A new and nasty *C.difficile*. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(2):13.
323. Rex DK. Colonoscopy use in the U.S. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(2):14.
324. Rex DK. Computer-aided diagnosis in virtual colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(2):14.
325. Rex DK. Colonoscopy doesn't calm IBS patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(2):14.
326. Rex DK. Infliximab for moderate-to-severe ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(2):14,20.
327. Rex DK. Obesity and inactivity: Colorectal cancer prognosis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(2):20.
328. Rex DK. Renal failure after oral sodium phosphate for colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(3):26.
329. Rex DK. Colonoscopy prevents cancer in patients with positive family histories. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(3):26.
330. Rex DK. Inflammatory response in colorectal cancer is a good prognostic sign. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(3):26,78.

331. Rex DK. Minimally symptomatic inguinal hernias don't require immediate repair. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(3):28.
332. Rex DK. Calcium, vitamin D, and colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(4):33-4.
333. Rex DK. Prophylactic surgery prevents gynecologic cancers in women with Lynch syndrome. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(4):34.
334. Rex DK. Does infliximab increase cancer risk? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(4):34.
335. Rex DK. Improving adherence of postpolypectomy surveillance intervals. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(4):34,6.
336. Rex DK. Immunochemical FOBT to improve the specificity of guaiac FOBT. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(4):36.
337. Rex DK. Small-adenoma histology. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(5):42.
338. Rex DK. Human anti-tumor necrosis factor for Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(5):42.
339. Rex DK. Predictors of ileal-pouch disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(5):42.
340. Rex DK. Short-term use of COX-2 inhibitors found safe in inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(5):42,4.
341. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer risk in IBD patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):47.
342. Rex DK. IBD-associated with sporadic colorectal Cancers have the same prognosis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):47-8.
343. Rex DK. Infliximab plus azathioprine for steroid-dependent Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):48.
344. Rex DK. Long-term follow-up of a colonoscopic surveillance program in UC patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):48.
345. Rex DK. Measuring cecal intubation rates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):48.
346. Rex DK. High-resolution colonoscopy and chromoendoscopy compared with standard colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):49.
347. Rex DK. Profitability of office-based colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):49.
348. Rex DK. Tegaserod does not improve PEG prep for colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(6):49.
349. Rex DK. Does BE increase risk for colorectal neoplasia? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(7):54-5.
350. Rex DK. How long between screening colonoscopies? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(7):55.
351. Rex DK. Screening colonoscopy in older patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(7):55.
352. Rex DK. Perforation rates higher than expected for CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(7):55-6.
353. Rex DK. Higher 6-TG levels and IBD remission. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(7):56.
354. Rex DK. Colonoscopy in families with or without Lynch syndrome. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(9):72.
355. Rex DK. Better identification of HNPCC gene carriers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(9):72-3.
356. Rex DK. How long between flexible sigmoidoscopies for screening? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(9):73.
357. Rex DK. Antibody testing for Celiac disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(9):73.
358. Rex DK. Predicting post-op recurrence of Chron disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(9):73.
359. Rex DK. Cancer risk in ulcerative colitis patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(9):74.

360. Rex DK. Long-term follow-up after cyclosporine for ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(9):74.
361. Rex DK. Colonoscopic polypectomy in patients on warfarin. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(10):82.
362. Rex DK. Hypertension associated with delayed postpolypectomy hemorrhage. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(10):82,84.
363. Rex DK. Preoperative PET scanning in colorectal cancer isn't useful. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(10):84.
364. Rex DK. Genetic basis for hyperplastic polyposis syndrome remains elusive. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(11):85.
365. Rex DK. Red hot chili peppers and hemorrhoids: No interaction. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(11):89.
366. Rex DK. Colonoscopic polypectomy with retroflexion. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(11):89.
367. Rex DK. Nurses can interpret small-bowel capsule endoscopy accurately. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(12):97.
368. Rex DK. Vaccination in IBD patients usually is inadequate. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(12):98.
369. Rex DK. New antibody markers in Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(12):98.
370. Rex DK. Adenomas in ulcerative colitis patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(12):98-9.
371. Rex DK. Case-control study of colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2006;7(12):99.
372. Rex DK. Differences in colonoscopic screening proposed for men vs. women. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(1):5.
373. Rex DK. Neoadjuvant chemoradiation for rectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(1):5.
374. Rex DK. Botox vs. nitroglycerin for anal fissures. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(1):5.
375. Rex DK. Adenoma detection rates vary substantially. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):9.
376. Rex DK. ...And colonoscopy withdrawal time is a key predictor. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):9.
377. Rex DK. Colonoscopy in a community GI practice. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):10.
378. Rex DK. Ultimate colorectal cancer screening: A blood test. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):11.
379. Rex DK. Predicting prognosis in colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):11.
380. Rex DK. Colonoscopy simulation training offers only modest benefit. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(1):11.
381. Rex DK. Histology of colon polyps is better after endocut than after blended current. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):12.
382. Rex DK. New prediction model is for HNPCC. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):12.
383. Rex DK. Bowel irrigation in patients with spinal cord injuries. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):12.
384. Rex DK. Some IBS patients with bloating are distended. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):13.
385. Rex DK. Steroid dependency in children with IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(2):13.
386. Rex DK. Screening colonoscopy linked to earlier-stage diagnoses. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(3):25.
387. Rex DK. Initial experience with CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(3):25.

388. Rex DK. Using risk stratification to select colonoscopy or CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(3):26.
389. Rex DK. Primary care physicians overuse colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(1):26.
390. Rex DK. What dosing interval for sodium phosphate colonoscopy prep? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(3):26-7.
391. Rex DK. Characteristics of interval cancers after complete colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(3):27.
392. Rex DK. Open wide and day “Aaahhh” to diagnose HNPCC? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(3):27-8.
393. Rex DK. Colonoscopist’s thumb (de Quervain Syndrome). *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(3):28.
394. Rex DK. Complications of colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(4):33.
395. Rex DK. Timing of bowel preparation for colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(4):33-4.
396. Rex DK. Afternoon colonoscopies have high failure rates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(4):34.
397. Rex DK. Prospective study of sessile serrated adenomas detected with colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(4):34-5.
398. Rex DK. Which polyps seen on imaging should be referred for colonoscopy? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(5):39-40.
399. Rex DK. Narrow-band imaging for determining colon-polyp histology? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(5):40.
400. Rex DK. Whole-body PET/CT colonography for colon cancer staging. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(5):40-1.
401. Rex DK. CT colonography with or without CAD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(5):41.
402. Rex DK. Mailed brochure improves attendance at screening colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(5):41.
403. Rex DK. Rofecoxib’s effect on adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(5):41.
404. Rex DK. Colonoscopy and cancer miss rates. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(6):47-8.
405. Rex DK. Improved fecal DNA testing for colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(6):48.
406. Rex DK. Disparities in colorectal cancer screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(6):48.
407. Rex DK. Cost analysis of CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(6):48-9.
408. Rex DK. Etrapanem vs. Cefotetan for injection prophylaxis before elective colorectal surgery. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(6):49.
409. Rex DK. MMX mesalamine for ulcerative colitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(6):49.
410. Rex DK. Adverse pregnancy outcomes in women with IBD. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(6):50.
411. Rex DK. More support for fecal immunochemical testing. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(7):53.
412. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening and lifestyle choices. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(7):53-4.
413. Rex DK. Escalating problems for *C. Difficile* in IBD patients. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(7):54.
414. Rex DK. Chromoendoscopy plus confocal laser microscopy for neoplasia in UC. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(7):54-5.
415. Rex DK. Obscure GI bleeding: Capsule endoscopy or push enteroscopy first?, *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(7):55-6.

416. Rex DK. NSAIDs and aspirin as chemoprevention for colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(7):56.
417. Rex DK. Sphincterotomy vs. nitroglycerin for chronic anal fissure: Long-term follow-up. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(8):67-8.
418. Rex DK. Support for follow-up colonoscopy 1 year after cancer resection. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(8):68.
419. Rex DK. Aspirin chemoprevention of some colorectal cancers is mediated by COX-2. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(9):72.
420. Rex DK. Folic acid to prevent recurrence of colorectal adenomas? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(9):72.
421. Rex DK. Predictors of incomplete colonoscopy in Ontario. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(10):80-1.
422. Rex DK. Probiotics prevent *C.difficile* diarrhea. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(10):81.
423. Rex DK. Detection of Celiac disease in primary care practices. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(10):81.
424. Rex DK. Pegylated anti-tumor necrosis factor for Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(10):81-2.
425. Rex DK. Adalimumab for Crohn disease that is refractory to infliximab. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(10):82.
426. Rex DK. Statins neither protect against not promote colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(11):86.
427. Rex DK. PPIs don't increase risk for colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(11):87.
428. Rex DK. Fructose absorption in healthy adults. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(11):88.
429. Rex DK. CT colonography is equal to colonoscopy for detecting advanced adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(11):88-9.
430. Rex DK. Colorectal cancer risk in juvenile polyposis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(11):89.
431. Rex DK. Progress in shortening reading times for CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(12):93.
432. Rex DK. Does coronary artery disease increase risk for colorectal neoplasia? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(12):93.
433. Rex DK. Non-anesthetist – administered propofol during endoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(12):94.
434. Rex DK. Effect of immunosuppressants on antibodies to infliximab. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2007;8(12):94.
435. Rex DK. Support for guidelines on surveillance Colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(1):3.
436. Rex DK. Colonoscopy screening in relatives of patients with adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(1):4.
437. Rex DK. Mild cecal inflammation is normal in healthy people. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(1):4.
438. Rex DK. Improving colonic surface visualization. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(2):9-10.
439. Rex DK. Race, ethnicity, and polyp history affect preference for CT colonography vs. colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(2):10-1.

440. Rex DK. What proportion of advanced adenomas progress to colorectal cancer? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(2):11.
441. Rex DK. Lymph-node counts in colorectal cancer surgical specimens challenged as quality indicator. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(2):11-2.
442. Rex DK. Colectomy threshold for colitis patients too high in the U.K.? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(2):12.
443. Rex DK. Sodium phosphate renal toxicity, *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(2):21-2.
444. Rex DK. Vancomycin's benefits in *C. difficile* declining. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(3):23.
445. Rex DK. GI docs' responses to low-quality bowel preps. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(3):27.
446. Rex DK. Effect of CT colonography on colonoscopy volumes. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(4):34.
447. Rex DK. Narrow-band imaging for adenoma detection. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(4):34-5.
448. Rex DK. Micro RNAs and colon cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(4):35.
449. Rex DK. Another benefit of FOBT screening for CRC. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(4):35-6.
450. Rex DK. Flat lesions becoming more prevalent in the U.S. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(5):39.
451. Rex DK. More evidence that aspirin protects against colorectal cancer. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(5):40.
452. Rex DK. *BRAF* mutations exclude Lynch syndrome. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(5):40.
453. Rex DK. Is history of cancer associated with microscopic colitis? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(5):41.
454. Rex DK. Influence of updated colorectal cancer screening guideline. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(5):42-3.
455. Rex DK. Errors in size management on CT colonography. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(6):47.
456. Rex DK. Real-time histology with narrow-band imaging. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(6):47-8.
457. Rex DK. Smoking heightens risk for colorectal adenomas. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(6):48.
458. Rex DK. Enhancing screening colonoscopy rates in disadvantaged populations. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(6):49.
459. Rex DK. Early immunosuppression vs. steroids for Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(6):53-4.
460. Rex DK. Colonoscopy screening yields in average-risk individuals aged 40 to 49. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(7):55.
461. Rex DK. Low-volume PEG vs. standard split-dose PEG before colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(7):55-6.
462. Rex DK. Renal damage from oral sodium phosphate. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(7):62.
463. Rex DK. Are gastroenterologists at increased risk for malpractice claims? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(8):63.
464. Rex DK. Colon cancer trends and colonoscopy use in Manitoba. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(8):69-70.
465. Rex DK. Cost-effectiveness of capsule colonoscopy for CRC screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(9):72-3.
466. Rex DK. Family histories of CRC predict better survival. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(9):76.
467. Rex DK. Withdrawal of immunomodulators during maintenance therapy for Crohn disease. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(9):75.

468. Rex DK. *C. difficile* infection in patients with pouchitis. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(10):84.
469. Rex DK. Right lateral decubitus position improves complete examination rates in CE. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(10):84.
470. Rex DK. Which short-chain carbs are the villains in IBS? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(10):85.
471. Rex DK. National CT colonography trial results. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(11):87-8.
472. Rex DK. When given a choice, patients choose colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(11):88.
473. Rex DK. Nonmedical costs of CRC screening. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(11):88-9.
474. Rex DK. Autofluorescence imaging improves adenoma detection rate. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(11):89.
475. Rex DK. Randomized comparison of guaiac-based vs. immunochemical FOBT. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(11):89.
476. Rex DK. Low yield of repeat colonoscopy at 5 years in average-risk people. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(12):97.
477. Rex DK. Will men or machines control sedation during endoscopy? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(12):97-8.
478. Rex DK. 50% dextrose vs. saline for producing submucosal elevation during polypectomy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(12):98.
479. Rex DK. Screening for colorectal cancer in black Americans. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(12):98-9.
480. Rex DK. Routine surveillance colonoscopy in chronic Crohn Colitis? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(12):99.
481. Rex DK. Symptoms are of limited value in predicting IBS. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(12):99.
481. Rex DK. USPSTF recommends against CRC screening in older age groups. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2008;9(12):101.
482. Rex DK. Incidence of right-sided colon cancer after negative colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(1):1.
483. Rex DK. 8-minute Colonoscopic withdrawal time improves adenoma detection. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(1):2.
484. Rex DK. Does high-definition colonoscopy improve adenoma detection? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(1):2-3.
485. Rex DK. Collagenous colitis and colonic perforation during colonoscopy. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(1):3.
486. Rex DK. A new biomarker for colonic neoplasia? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(1):4.
487. Rex DK. Which polyps should result in referral for colonoscopy? *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(2):17.
488. Rex DK. More data on the simplified fecal DNA test. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(2):17-8.
489. Rex DK. Endoscopic vacuum closure of Colonoscopic perforations. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(2):18.
490. Adenoma detection rates: are two observers better than one?, *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(3):19.
491. Colorectal cancer risk in smokers. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(3):20.

492. Revised Bethesda guidelines vs. MSI testing for the detection of HNPCC mutations. *Journal Watch Gastroenterology* 2009;10(3):20-1.

### BOOK REVIEWS

1. Rex DK. Book Review Atlas of Surgical Endoscopy. Ponsky, J. *Am J Gastroenterol* November 1992;87:1688-9.
2. Rex DK. Recent Progress in Colorectal Cancer: Biology and Management of High Risk Groups. Rossini FP, Lynch HT, Winawer SJ. *Excerpta Medica: Amsterdam-London-NY-Tokyo. Am J Gastroenterology* 1994;89:2286.
3. Rex DK. Clinical Radiology and Endoscopy of the Colon. J.W.A.J. Reeders and G. Rosenbush. Thieme Medical Publishers, NY 1994. *Am J Gastroenterology* 1995;90:1195.
4. Rex, DK. Book Review: AGA Clinical Teaching Project. Unit 10. Colorectal Neoplasia I: Adenomas and Adenocarcinomas. American Gastroenterology Association, Milner-Fenwick, Inc. 1996. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1996;91:2455.
5. Rex DK. Book Review: Prevention and Early Detection of Colorectal Cancer. Graeme P, Young MB, Paul Rozen MD, Bernard Levin MD. W.B. Saunders Company Ltd, London, *Am J Gastroenterol* 1997;92:366.
6. Rex DK. Book Review: Gastrointestinal Pharmacology and Therapeutics. Friedman G, Jacobson ED, McCallum RN. Lippencott-Raven. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1997;92:1951-2.

### TRIALS PARTICIPATED IN AS A P.I. BUT NOT AS AN AUTHOR

1. Imperiale TF, Wagner DR, Lin CY, et al. Risk of advanced proximal neoplasms in asymptomatic adults according to the distal colorectal findings. *N Engl J Med* 2000;343:169-74.
2. Bresalier RS, Sandler RS, Quan H, et al. Cardiovascular events associate with rofecoxib in a colorectal adenoma chemoprevention trial. *N Engl J Med* 2005;352:1092-102.
3. Baron JA, Sandler RS, Bresalier RS, Quan H, Riddell R, Lanos A, Bolognese JA, Oxenius B, Horgan K, Loftus S, Morton DG. A randomized trial of rofecoxib for the chemoprevention of colorectal adenomas. *Gastroenterology* 2006;131:1674-82.

### ABSTRACTS

1. Crabb D, Bosron W, Housinger T, Rex D, Li, T-K. Effect of fasting on activity and turnover of rat liver dehydrogenase. *Fed Proc*, May 1, 1983, p. 1814.
2. Rex D, Bosron W, Smialek J, Li T-K. Alcohol and aldehyde dehydrogenase isoenzymes in an American Indian population. *Alcoholism: Clin Exp Res* 1984;8:115.
3. Lehman G, Rex D, et al. Accuracy of air contrast barium enema in the detection of left colon polyps marked by mucosal clips. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1984;30:144.
4. Rex DK, Bosron WF, Li T-K Purification and characterization of an electrophoretic variant of mouse alcohol dehydrogenase. *Clin Res* 1985;33:326A.

5. Rex D, Weddle R, Lehman G, et al. A prospective randomized comparison of cost efficacy for colonoscopy (CS) versus fiberoptic sigmoidoscopy plus air contrast barium enema (F+A) in the management of suspected lower gastrointestinal bleeding (LGIB). *Gastrointest Endosc* 1987;33:165.
6. O'Connor K, Rex D, Bucksot L, et al. Frequency and predictive value of anorectal and colonic symptoms in patients undergoing screening fiberoptic sigmoidoscopy (FOS). *Gastrointest Endosc* 1987;33:164.
7. Lehman G, O'Conner K, Flynn J, Rex D, et al. Fiberoptic sigmoidoscopy (FOS) – is longer better? *Gastrointest Endosc* 1987;33:174.
8. Rex D, O'Connor K, Hawes R, Winchester M, Lehman G. Idiopathic pancreatitis-ERCP findings and association with pancreas divisum (PDiv). *Gastrointest Endosc* 1987;33:159.
9. Malczewski MD, Rex D, Lappas JC, et al. Enteroclysis in the evaluation of suspected small intestinal bleeding. *Proceedings of Society Gastrointestinal Radiologists*, 1988, p.66.
10. Rex DK, Malczewski M, Lappas J, et al. Enteroclysis in the evaluation of suspected small bowel (SB) bleeding. *Gastroenterology* 1988;94:A374.
11. O'Connor KW, Rex D, Bucksot L, et al. Minimal rectal bleeding: Predictive value for finding colon polyps with flexible sigmoidoscopy. *Gastroenterology* 1988;94:A329.
12. O'Connor KW, Flynn J, Rex D, et al. Fiberoptic sigmoidoscopy – is longer better? *Gastroenterology* 1988;94:A328.
13. O'Connor KW, Benage D, Lehman G, Hawes R, Yune H, Rex D, et al. A comparison between propranolol (P), propranolol plus endoscopic sclerotherapy (PES), and propranolol plus transhepatic sclerotherapy (PTS) in preventing major rebleeding and death from esophageal varices. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1988;34:180-181.
14. Rex DK, Hast JD, Mathis JG, et al. Comparison of radially sensitive and circumferentially sensitive microtransducer esophageal manometry probes in normal subjects. *Int Med Digest* 1988;6:7-8.
15. Shrake P, Rex D, Lappas JC. Plain abdominal radiographs and enteroclysis in the evaluation of suspected small bowel obstruction. *Proceedings of the Society of Gastrointestinal Radiologists*, p.66, 1990.
16. Rex DK, Shrake P, Lappas JL, Maglinte DDT. Enteroclysis and plain abdominal radiographs in the evaluation of suspected small bowel obstruction. *Gastroenterology* 1990;98:306A.
17. Rex DK, Lehman G, Hawes R, et al. Screening colonoscopy in asymptomatic average risk persons with hemoccult negative stools. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1990;36:207.
18. Rex DK, Lehman G, Hawes R, et al. Screening colonoscopy in asymptomatic average-risk persons with negative fecal occult blood test; age and sex differences. *Am J Gastro* 1990;85:1283.
19. Rex DK. Flexible sigmoidoscopy plus air contrast barium enema versus colonoscopy in the evaluation of suspected lower gastrointestinal bleeding. *Int Med Digest* 1991.
20. Mueller BA, Figueroa N, Brater C, Greene P, Rex DK. Pharmacokinetics and endoscopic effects of oral versus buccal piroxicam *Cline Pharmacol Ther* 1991;49:173.
21. Rex DK, Lehman GA, Hawes RH, O'Conner KW, Smith JJ. Performing screening flexible sigmoidoscopy using colonoscopes: Experience in 500 subjects. *Gastroenterology Digest* 1991:4-5.
22. Rex D, Lehman G, Hawes R, Ulbright T, Smith J. Screening colonoscopy in asymptomatic average-risk volunteers with negative fecal occult blood tests: Age and sex differences. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1991;37:264.
28. Rex D. Distal colonic hyperplastic polyps do not predict proximal colonic adenomas in asymptomatic average-risk persons. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1991;37:264.
29. Wiersema M, Hawes R, Lehman G, Kopecky K, Rex D, Tao L-C. Fine needle aspiration cytology as an adjunct to endoscopic ultrasound. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1991;37:272.

30. Rex DK, Lehman G, Hawes R, et al. Screening colonoscopy in asymptomatic average-risk volunteers with negative fecal occult blood tests. *Gastroenterology Digest* 1991;6:23-4.
31. Mark D, Rex DK, Lappas JC. Quality of air contrast barium enema performed on the same day as incomplete colonoscopy using air insufflation. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1992;38:268.
32. Rex DK, Sledge G, Loehrer P, et al. Colonic neoplasia in asymptomatic women with negative fecal occult blood tests and a history of breast cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1992;38:269.
33. Hassig WM, Wiersema MJ, Hawes R, Kopecky K, Rex DK. Diagnosis of duodenal Crohn's disease by endoscopic ultrasound: A first case report. *American Journal Gastroenterol* 1992; 87:1356.
34. Rex D, Lehman G, Smith JJ, et al. Yield of screening flexible sigmoidoscopy three years after a negative examination in asymptomatic average-risk persons *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:302.
35. Rex D, Lehman G, Mark D, et al. Colonoscopy vs. sigmoidoscopy/ACBE for colonic evaluation of symptomatic patients without evidence of bleeding. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:302.
36. Foutch PG, Rex DK, Lieberman DA. Prevalence of colonic angiodysplasia (AD) among healthy, asymptomatic people. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:296.
23. Rathgeber S, Carrido D, Cutler C, Jacob J, Ikenberry S, Rupp T, Clark D, Hawes R, Rex D, et al. Endoscopic diagnosis of cytomegalovirus (CMV) upper gastrointestinal disease in immunocompromised patients. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:287.
37. Rupp T, Earle D, Dick P, Hawes R, Rex D, et al. Randomized trial of dilation plus intralesional steroids vs. dilation alone for benign gastroesophageal strictures. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:287.
38. Wiersema MJ, Schwartz SM, Hawes RH, Rex DK. Abnormalities of pancreas parenchymal and ductular features detected by endosonography in asymptomatic subjects with a history of moderate to heavy alcohol use. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1993;39:336.
39. Foutch PG, Rex DK, Lieberman DA. Prevalence and natural history of colonic angiodysplasia (AD) among healthy, asymptomatic people. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1993;88:1573.
40. Cutler CS, Rex DK. Upper GI tract pathology in patients undergoing small bowel enteroscopy for GI blood loss. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1994;40:41.
41. Cutler CS, Rex DK, Hawes RH, et al. Does routine glucagon administration facilitate colonoscopy? *Gastrointest Endosc* 1994;40:92.
42. Ikenberry SO, Lappas JC, Rex DK. Defecography in healthy patients comparing three different contrast agents. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1994;89:1692.
43. Cutler CS, Clark DW, Lehman GA, Rex DK. The colonoscopic miss rate for neoplastic polyps – a prospective study of back-to-back colonoscopies. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;41:376.
44. Lemmel T, Haseman J, Rex D. Neoplasia distal to the splenic flexure in persons with proximal colon cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;41:380.
45. Kaster S, Buckley S, Haseman J, Lemmel T, Rahamni E, Stanley N, Rex, D. Colonoscopy and barium enema in the detection of colorectal cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;41:379.
46. Ness R, Gottlieb K, Rex D, Lehman G. Difficult sigmoid colon intubation-guidewire exchange technique to achieve complete colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;41:310.
47. Rahmani E, Rex D, Rupp T, Lehman G. Is routine sedation during colonoscopy necessary? *Gastrointest Endosc* 1995;41:327.
48. Vining DJ, Tiegen EL, Stelts D, Vanderwerken B, Kopecky KK, Rex DK. Virtual colonoscopy: A 60-second colon examination. *Radiology* 1995;197(P):281.
49. Vining DJ, Tiegen EL, Stelts D, Vanderwerken B, Kopecky KK, Rex DK. Experience with virtual colonoscopy in 20 patients. *Radiology* 1995;197(P):514.

50. Rex D, Helper D, Chiao G, et al. Five year incidence of adenomas in asymptomatic average-risk persons. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1996;43:370.
51. Kozarek G, Raltz S, Marcon N, Kortan P, Lightdale C, Stevens P, Lehman G, Rex D, et al. Prospective multicenter trial of 25 mm flanged esophageal Z® stents for malignant dysphagia. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1996;43:298.
52. Rex D, Chak A, Sack L, et al. Prospective determination of distal colonoscopic findings in patients with cancer proximal to the splenic flexure. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:AB116.
53. Rex D, Vining D, Kopecky K. Screening for colon polyps using spiral CT with and without virtual colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:AB116.
50. Khan AM, Shah P, Alikhan M, Choudari CP, Newton J, Portish V, Rex D. Screening colonoscopy in asymptomatic average-risk African Americans. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:AB109.
51. Rahmani E, Rex D, Lehman G, Gress F. Placement of metal stents for malignant esophageal strictures without fluoroscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:AB77.
52. Ness R, Crabb D, Holmes A, Klein R, Rex D, Dittus R. A new instrument for measuring patient utilities for colorectal cancer outcome states. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1997;45:AB113.
53. Levine DS, Pruitt R, Riff D, Koval G, Sales D, Wruble L, Rex D, et al. A multi-center, double-blind dose-response trial of colazide® (balsalazide disodium) and asacol® (mesalamine) for mild-moderately active ulcerative colitis. *Gastroenterology* 1997;112:A1026.
54. Alikhan M, Rex D, Cummings O, Ulbright T. Accuracy of pathologic interpretation of colon polyps by general pathologists. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1998;47:AB94.
55. Rex D, Portish VL. Routine versus as needed sedation for colonoscopy (SC) in self-selected Americans. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1998;47:AB58.
56. Rex D, Chak A, Sack E, et al. Prospective determination of distal colon findings in patients with proximal colon cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1998;47:AB103.
57. Alikhan M, Cummings OW, Ulbright T, Rex D. Accuracy of pathologic interpretation of Barrett's metaplasia and dysplasia by community hospital general pathologists. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1998;47:AB64.
58. Rex DK. Prospective study of cecal photography. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1998;93:1703.
59. Furlong C, Schoenfeld P, Butler J, Denobile J, Cruess D, Rmseth E, Kikendall W, Shad J, Schindler W, Rex D. Predictive value of diminutive adenomatous polyps on flexible sigmoidoscopy for adenomatous polyps in the proximal colon: Preliminary results. *Gastroenterology* 1999;116:A499.
60. Schoenfeld P, Furlong C, Butler J, Denobile J, Cruess D, Ormseth E, Kikendall W, Shad J, Schindler W, Rex D. Predictive value of small adenomatous polyps found on sigmoidoscopy for advanced polyps in the proximal colon: Preliminary results. *Gastroenterology* 1999;116:A499.
61. Dunn D, Rupp T, Rex D, et al. Five year follow-up of prospective randomized trial of savary dilation with or without intra-lesional steroids for benign gastroesophageal reflux strictures. *Gastroenterology* 1999;116:A152.
62. Rahmani E, Rex DK, Sherman S, et al. Barrett' esophagus ablation using argon plasma coagulation (APC). *Gastrointest Endosc* 1999;49:AB54.
63. Rex DK. Colonoscopic withdrawal technique is associated with adenoma miss rates. *Gastrointest Endosc* 1999 49:AB67.
64. Johnson DA, Rex DK. Colorectal cancer screening: Yield of the Medicare benefit in clinical practice. *Am J Gastro* 1999;94:2672.

65. Shad J, Schoenfeld P, Furlong C, Butler J, Schindler W, Coyle W, Ormseth E, Kikendall W, Cruess D, Rex D. Risk of proximal colonic adenomas in patients with diminutive adenomas on flexible sigmoidoscopy: Interim results of a multi-center prospective cohort trial. *Am J Gastro* 1999;94:2761.
66. Rex DK. Colonoscopic withdrawal techniques is associated with adenoma miss rates. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;51:33-6.
67. Rex DK, Flamme BA, Heilman D. Effect of variable stiffness colonoscopes on cecal intubation times for routine colonoscopy in sedated patients. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;51:AB151.
68. Schussler T, Rex, DK. Availability of colonoscopy in Indiana. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;51:AB234.
69. Rahmani E, Rex DK, Ciaccia D, Turpin CS. Photodynamic therapy for ablation of esophageal high grade dysplasia and superficial cancer. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2000;51:AB120.
70. Rawl S, Blackburn S, Hackward L, Fineberg N, Rahmani E, Imperiale T, Rex D. Predicting adherence to colorectal cancer surveillance after polypectomy. *Gastroenterology* 2001;129(5)Sup 1:A-602.
71. Rex D, Rahmani E, Ulbright T. Step sectional histological analysis of hyperplastic appearing right colon polyps. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2001;53:AB186.
72. Ghorai S, Rex D, Cummings O, et al. Screening for Barrett's (B) in colonoscopy (CS) patients with and without heartburn (HB). *GI Endosc* 2001;53:AB61.
73. Zamir S, Rex D. Efficiency in endoscopy. *GI Endosc* 2001;53:AB56.
74. Ghorai S, Overley C, Kinser K, Sipe B, Rex D. Safety experience with propofol (P) administration for endoscopy by gastroenterologists (GE). *Am J Gastroenterol* 2001;96:S163.
75. Rex D, Latinovich D, Liangpunsakul S, Bratcher L, Imperiale T. Impact of bowel preparation on efficiency and costs of colonoscopy. *GI Endosc* 2001;53:AB183.
76. Sipe B, Latinovich D, Bratcher L, Rex D. Randomized controlled trial (RCT) of gastroenterologist (GE) administered propofol (P) vs midazolam/meperidine (M/M) for colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2001;53:AB84.
77. Suleiman S, Rex, D, Sonnenberg A. Comparing the cost-effectiveness of colorectal cancer prevention by colonoscopy or aspirin. *Gastroenterology* 2001;129(5)Sup 1:A-254.
78. Rex DK, Chasen RM, Pochapin MD. Lower doses of Visicol are safe and effective for colon cleansing. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2001;96:S163.
79. Rex DK, Cotton PB, Durkalski VL, Mauldin PM, Palesch YY. Comparison of virtual colonoscopy in the detection of polyps/masses. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2002;55:AB98.
80. Arber N, Rex DK, Sjobahl R, et al. Exisulind induced regression of sporadic adenomatous polyps in a randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled trial. *Gastroenterology* 2002;122:A70.
81. Ghorai S, Rex DK. Endoscopic Findings of diverticular inflammation in colonoscopy patients without clinical acute diverticulitis: Prevalence and endoscopic spectrum. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2002;55:AB266.
82. Liangpunsakul S, Chadalawada V, Maglante D, Lappas J, Rex DK. Wireless capsule endoscopy detects small bowel ulcers in patients with state of the art normal enteroclysis. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:S80.
83. Rex DK, Helper DJ, Chadalawada V. Impact of wide angle colonoscopy on miss rate and efficiency. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2002;97:S116.
84. Harrison M, Singh N, Rex DK. A survey of colonoscopic polypectomy practices. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2003;57:AB225.
85. Singh N, Harrison M, Bratcher L, Rex DK. Impact of proximal colon retroflexion on adenoma miss rates. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2003;57:AB222.
86. Hansen JJ, Ulmer BJ, Rex DK. Technical performance of colonoscopy with nurse-administered propofol sedation (NAPS) versus midazolam/narcotics. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2003;57:AB79.

87. Liangpunsakul S, Mays L, Rex DK. Performance of Given suspected blood indicator. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2003;57:AB164.
88. Cotton PB, Durkalski VL, Palesch YY, et al. Virtual colonoscopy: Final results from a multi-center study. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2003;57:AB174.
89. Ulmer BJ, Hansen JJ, Rex DK, et al. Propofol versus midazolam/fentanyl for outpatient colonoscopy: Administration by nurses supervised by endoscopists. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:S296.
90. Subramanian S, Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Patient preferences for sedation for colonoscopy: Propofol vs. fentanyl/midazolam vs. no sedation. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:S297.
91. Goodwine BW, Overley CA, Helper DJ, Rex DK. Selection of endoscopy patients for nurse-administered propofol sedation (NAPS). *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:S296-7.
92. Weston BR, Chadalawada V, Chalasani N, Kwo P, Overley CA, Coates M, Strahl E, Rex DK. Nurse-administered propofol versus midazolam and meperidine for diagnostic upper endoscopy in cirrhotic patients. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:S297.
93. Raju GS, Rex DK, Bhutani MS, Kozarek RA, Pasricha PJ. A prospective multi-center trial to evaluate performance of a novel shape locking endoscopic guide to facilitate colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;98:S280-1.
94. Chen SC, Rex DK. Method of colonoscopy in prior incomplete colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2003;99:S327.
95. Chen S, Rex DK. Use of Bispectral index in a prospective observational study as an adjunct to nurse administered propofol sedation for colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;59:AB93.
96. Deenadayalu V, Chadalawada V, Rex DK. 170° wide angle colonoscope: Effect on miss rates and efficiency. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;59:AB146.
97. Moses PL, Vargo JJ, Mitty RD, Pleskow DK, Walker JA, Rex DK. BIS values correlate with clinical sedation scores during midazolam/narcotic or propofol sedation for endoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;59:AB130.
98. Vargo JJ, Moses PL, Pleskow DK, Rex DK, et al. Receiver operating characteristics (ROC) of a novel bispectral index monitoring (BIS) algorithm for procedural sedation with opioid/midazolam (O/M) vs propofol (P). *Gastrointest Endosc* 2004;59:AB130.
99. Ahlquist D, Sargent D, Loprinzi C, Goldberg R, Rex D, et al. False-positive stool DNA results on colorectal cancer screening: Yield from supracolon evaluation. *Gastroenterology* 2004;126:A58.
100. Kessler WR, Rex DK. Impact of short bending section on pediatric colonoscope function. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:S327.
101. Kessler WR, Rex DK. Impact of short bending on function of standard colonoscopes. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:S327.
102. Rex DK, Heuss LT, Walker JA. Nurse administered propofol sedation: Safety record among individual nurses and physicians in 3 centers. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:S300.
103. Chen SC, Liangpunsakul S, Rex DK. Effective treatment of bleeding watermelon colon by argon plasma coagulation. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:S170.
104. Deenadayalu VP, Rex DK. Colon polyp retrieval after cold snaring. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;90:S325-6.
105. Rex DK. Ease of insertion and safety of a shape locking device for colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2004;99:S298.
106. Khan MH, Kessler W, Khashab M, Deenadayalu V, Rex DK. Toward painless Colonoscopy: Propofol plus carbon dioxide. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:AB230.
107. Rex DK, Khashab M. Colonoscopic Polypectomy in Retroflexion. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:AB237.

108. Drake L, Chen SC, Rex DK. Bispectral monitoring as an adjunct to nurse administered propofol sedation. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:AB80.
109. Ahnen DJ, Hillman S, Sargent D, Levin TR, Rex DK, et al. Comparison of screening tests for colorectal cancer in a prospective trial. *Gastroenterology* 2005;128:A565.
110. Ahlquist DA, Sargent DJ, Levin TR, Rex DK, et al. Stool DNA screening for colorectal cancer: Prospective multicenter comparison with hemocult. *Gastroenterology* 2005;128:A63.
111. Ahnen DJ, Hillman SL, Sargent DJ, Levin TR, Rex DK, et al. Is the risk of colorectal cancer in first degree relatives of patients with colonic adenomas influenced by the histology or age of onset of the adenoma? *Gastroenterology* 2005;128:A565.
112. Ahnen DJ, Hillman SL, Sargent DJ, Levin TR, Rex DK, et al. Stool DNA screening for colorectal cancer: prospective multicenter comparison with hemocult. *Gastroenterology* 2005;128:A63.
113. Rex DK, Lahue J, Dronzek R, Lacey M. Impact of two procedure rooms per physician on productivity: Computer simulation examines the impact process change in the hospital gastroenterology department. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:AB154.
114. Cohen LB, Manzi DJ, Rex DK, et al. Bispectral index-guided (BIS) administration of propofol for endoscopic sedation: A prospective, randomized, multicenter study. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:AB111.
115. Cohen LB, Manzi DJ, Moses PL, Rex DK, Adams DC. Bispectral index (BIS) correlates well with American Society Anesthesiology (ASA) sedation levels during colonoscopy performed with propofol sedation. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:AB112.
116. Kozarek R, Schembre D, Spaulding W, Swanstrom SL, Rex DK, et al. Initial application of the ShapeLock® endoscopic guide for small bowel enteroscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2005;61:AB172.
117. Shuber A, Kann L, Levine T, Rex D, Ahlquist D. A discriminant DNA marker panel for detection of colorectal adenomas. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:S393-4.
118. Bramley TJ, Meyer KL, Grogg AL, Rex DK. Economic impact of anesthetist-administered sedation in outpatient gastrointestinal endoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:S368.
119. Rex DK, Schwartz H, Goldstein M, et al. New microcrystalline cellulose (MCC) – free 32 NaP tablet prep (INKP-102) comparable to 40 tabs visicol (V) for overall colon cleansing (OCC) & superior for ascending colon cleansing (ACC). *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:S149.
120. Rusche MB, Chadalawada V, Bratcher LL, Rex DK. Negative scar biopsy after large polypectomy at 3 months predictive of cure. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:S393.
121. Chen SC, Rex DK. Endoscopist is comparable to age and gender as predictor of adenomas at colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:S393.
122. Horiuchi A, Nakayama Y, Rex DK. Comparison of propofol and midazolam on driving ability after diagnostic EGD. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2005;100:S364.
123. Fatima H, Rex DK, Rahmani E, et al. Wide-angle (WA) (170° angle of view) versus standard (DT) (140° angle of view) colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:AB204.
124. Chen SC, Anas M, Chadalawada V, Riddell R, Goldblum J, O'Brien M, Cummings OW, Ulbright TM, Rex DK. Histopathology of small polyps removed in the videoendoscopic era. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:AB199.
125. Overhiser A, Rex DK. Resources required for resection of large sessile colon polyps. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:AB202.
126. Helbig H, Rex DK. Narrow band imaging (NBI) versus white-light (WL) for colon polyp detection using high definition (HD) colonoscopes. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:AB213.

127. Chen SC, Rex DK. Correlation between detection of adenomas and non-adenomas: an argument for real time differentiation of non-adenomatous colonic polyps. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:AB210.
128. VanNatta M, Rex DK. Propofol alone titrated to deep sedation versus propofol in combination with narcotics and/or benzodiazepines and targeted to moderate sedation for colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:AB192.
129. Rex DK. Microcrystalline cellulose-free NaP tablets (INKP-102) achieve comparable overall and superior ascending colon cleansing rates versus Visicol tablets. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2006;63:AB212.
130. Rex DK, Roesch T, Levin B, Pfefer J, Arber N. The Aer-O-Scope OmniVision system, a 360° panoramic view of the colon. *Gastroenterology* 2006;130:A103.
131. Lewis B, Rex D, Lieberman D. Capsule colonoscopy – an interim report of a pilot 3 arm, blinded trial of capsule colonoscopy, virtual colonoscopy and colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:S559.
132. Rex DK, et al. A randomized, single blind evaluation of oral sodium phosphate solution (OSPS) as bowel preparation with different hydration and dosing regimens. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:S504.
133. Rex DK. Narrow band imaging (NBI) vs. white light (WL) for colorectal adenoma detection using high definition wide angle colonoscopes. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:S549.
134. Deenadayalu V, Rex DK. Persistent ulcerative ileitis of 15 years duration in an asymptomatic patient. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:S272.
135. Kozarek R, Schembre D, Spaulding W, Swanstrom L, Rex DK. Multicenter evaluation of a Shape-Locking® (SL) endoscopic guide for small bowel enteroscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:S498.
136. Fatima H, Rex DK, Rahmani E, et al. Wide-angle (WA) (170° angle of view) versus standard (ST) (140°) colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2006;101:S529.
137. Cummings OW, Chen SC, Goldblum J, O'Brien MJ, Riddell R, Mouchli A, Chadalawada V, Ulbright T, Rex DK. Is there uniformity in the diagnosis of high grade dysplasia in adenomatous colon polyps? *Modern Pathology* 2007;20:111A.
138. Saad A, Rex DK. The role of retroflexion in the detection of rectal disease during routine colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2007;65:AB261.
139. Rex DK, Cohen LB, Kline J, Wang C. Fospropofol disodium is effective and safe for minimal to moderate sedation in patients undergoing colonoscopy: results in a phase 3, randomized, double-blind trial. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2007;65:AB369.
140. Cohen LB, Rex DK, Kline J, Wang C. Patient and physician satisfaction with fospropofol disodium: Results of a phase 3, randomized, double-blind trial evaluating fospropofol disodium for moderate sedation in patients undergoing colonoscopy. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2007;65:AB367.
141. Rex DK, Cohen LB, Kline J, Wang C. Fospropofol disodium for minimal-to-moderate sedation during colonoscopy procedures clear-headed recovery: results of a phase 3, randomized, double trial. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2007;65:AB367.
142. Rex DK, Cohen LB. Fospropofol disodium is effective and safe for sedation during colonoscopy. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2007;102:S260-1.
143. Gagovic V, Rex DK. Gastroenterologists' Patient Instructions for Oral Sodium Phosphate Solution for Colonoscopy Preparation: A Survey among Gastroenterologists in the State of Indiana. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2007;102:A567.
144. Kessler W, Klein R, Wielage RC, Rex DK. Cost savings of removing diminutive polyps without histologic assessment. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;67:AB105.
145. Rex D, Mattar W. Large Sessile Adenomas Are Associated with a High Prevalence of Synchronous Neoplasia. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;67:AB297.

146. Khashab M, Rusche M, Rex D. Endoscopic resection of 107 large sessile polyps: Outcome and predictors of cure. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;67:AB295.
147. Deenadayalu V, Eid E, Goff J, Walker J, Cohen L, Heuss L, Peter S, Beglinger C, Sinnott J, Gerstenberger P, Clarke A, Munnings H, Rofail M, Subei I, Sleven R, Horiuchi A, Sandhu K, Jordan P, Rex D. Non-anesthesiologist administered propofol sedation for endoscopic procedures: A worldwide safety review. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;67:AB107.
148. Rex DK, Overhiser A, Chen S, Cummings OW, Ulbright TM. Estimation of the Impact of American College of Radiology Recommendations for CT Colonography Reporting for Resection of High-Risk Findings. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;67:AB105-6.
149. Waye JD, Heigh RI, Fleischer D, Leighton J, Aldrich L, Li J, Ramrakhiani S, Edmundowicz S, early D, Bresalier R, Kessler W, Rex DK. A prospective efficacy evaluation of the third eye retroscope auxiliary endoscopy system. *Gastrointest Endosc* 2008;67:AB101.
150. Zou H, Harrington JJ, Jiang X, Loprinzi C, Levine TR, Rex DK, Ahnen D, Knigge K, Lance P, Sargent D, Ahlquist DA. Stool DNA screening of colorectal neoplasia: Improved adenoma detection by novel digital melt curve assay.
151. Rex DK, et al. Cost savings of removing diminutive polyps without laboratory histology. APHA. (submitted).
152. Khashab M, Pickhardt PJ, Kim DH, Rex DK. Colonic length measured at CT colonography: effect of age, gender and BMI. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103:S187-8.
153. Rex DK, Heigh RI, Fleischer DE, Leighton JA, Gurudu S, Aldrich LB, Li J, Ramrakhiani S, Edmundowicz SA, Early DS, Jonnalagadda S, Bresalier RS, Kessler WR, Waye JD. The third eye Retroscope improves detection of polyps during colonoscopy – a prospective efficacy evaluation. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103:S520.
154. Khashab M, Pickhardt PJ, Kim DH, Rex DK. Normal distributions of colorectal anatomy in a general adult population: Detailed assessment using CT colonography. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2008;103:S188.
155. Khashab M, Pickhardt P, Kim D, Rex DK. Colorectal anatomy in adults at CT colonography: normal distribution and the effect of age, gender, and body mass index. *Gastrointest Endosc* (submitted).
156. Leighton JA, Rex DK. A grading system to evaluate colon cleansing for the pillcam colon: a validation study. *Gastrointest Endosc* (submitted).

CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION, POSTGRADUATE COURSES, OUTSIDE GRAND ROUNDS PRESENTATIONS AND SCIENTIFIC MEETING PRESENTATIONS

1. Accuracy of Air Contrast Barium Enema in the Detection of Small Left Colon Polyps Marked by Mucosal Clips. American Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, 1984 (poster).
2. Pharmacologic Therapy of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Grand Rounds Methodist Hospital, Indianapolis, IN, July 1986.
3. Case Discussion, Indiana Regional ACP Meeting, IN, October 25, 1986.
4. Colorectal Polyps and Cancer, Indiana Regional ACP Meeting, October 26, 1986.
5. A Prospective Randomized Comparison of Cost Efficacy for Colonoscopy (CS) Versus Fiberoptic Sigmoidoscopy Plus Air Contrast Barium Enema (F+A) in the Management of Suspected Lower Gastrointestinal Bleeding (LGIB). Midwest Gut Club, Omaha, NE, March 7, 1987.

6. A Prospective Randomized Comparison of Cost Efficacy for Colonoscopy (CS) Versus Fiberoptic Sigmoidoscopy. National Meeting Plenary Session, Chicago, IL, May 13, 1987.
7. Diagnosis and Management of Severe Constipation and Fecal Incontinence, Grand Rounds, St. Mary's Hospital, Evansville, IN, August 5, 1987.
8. Anorectal Manometry and Biofeedback. GI Update Symposium, Lincoln Center, November 5, 1987.
9. Enteroclysis (E) in the Evaluation of Suspected Small Bowel (SB) Bleeding. The Society of Gastrointestinal Radiologists, Nassau, Bahamas, January 17, 1988.
10. Update on Colorectal Cancer, Batesville Medical Society February 2, 1988.
11. Enteroclysis (E) in the Evaluation of Suspected Small Bowel (SB) Bleeding. Midwest Gut Club, Ann Arbor, MI, March 5, 1988.
12. An Update on Colorectal Cancer – Its Clinical Aspects, Indiana University Medical Television Network Broadcast, IN, April 21, 1988.
13. Anorectal Manometry – Practical Aspects, Indiana Gut Club, IN, April 28, 1988.
14. Diagnosis and Treatment of Severe Constipation and Fecal Incontinence, Indiana University Medical Television Network Broadcast, May 17, 1988.
15. Viral Hepatitis B, Clinton County Hospital Medical Society, Frankfort, IN, May 24, 1988.
16. Anorectal Manometry, Gastroenterology Update Symposium, French Lick, IN, June 12, 1988.
17. Screening Tests for Colon Cancer, Gastroenterology Update Symposium, French Lick, IN, June 12, 1988.
18. Peptic Ulcer Disease, VA Hospital, Fort Wayne, IN, June 17, 1988.
19. Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Metro Health East, Indianapolis, IN, August 2, 1988.
20. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Medical Update, Indiana Central Pharmacists Association, Knights of Columbus, Indianapolis, IN, August 17, 1988.
21. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Medical Update, Indiana Association of Osteopathic Physicians & Surgeons, Holiday Inn, Union Station, Indianapolis, IN, September 17, 1988.
22. Evaluation and Treatment of the Patient with Intractable Constipation, Gastroenterology Update Symposium 1988, University Place Executive Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, September 29, 1988.
23. Anorectal Manometry, Reid Memorial Hospital, Richmond, IN, October 20, 1988.
24. Screening for Colorectal Cancer and Polyps, Reid Memorial Hospital, Richmond, IN, October 20, 1988.
25. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Pathophysiology and Management, Merck, Sharpe and Dohme, Westin Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, January 4, 1989.
26. Evaluation of the Patient with Blood in the Stool, Union Hospital, Terre Haute, IN, January 25, 1989.
27. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Indiana Academy of Family Physicians, Fort Wayne, IN, January 31, 1989.
28. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Adams County Medical Society, Decatur, IN, February 14, 1989.
29. Update on Liver Disease: Part 1 – Viral Hepatitis, Indiana University Medical Network, March 7, 1989.
30. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, American College Family Physicians, Update, Montgomery, AL, March 18, 1989.
31. Management of Peptic Ulcer Disease, American College Family Physicians, Update, Grand Rapids, MI, April 1, 1989.
32. Update on Liver Disease: Part 2 – Chronic Hepatitis, Indiana University Medical Network, April 1, 1989.
33. Colon Cancer Screening: A Dream or Reality, Gastroenterology Update, Bloomington, IN, April 29, 1989.
34. Case Discussions, Gastroenterology Update, Bloomington, IN, April 29, 1989.
35. Update on Liver Disease: Part 3 – Cirrhosis and its Complications, Indiana University Medical Network, May, 1989.

36. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Multi-Care Medical Group, St. Louis, MO, May 7, 1989.
37. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Indiana Pharmacist Association Symposium, Indianapolis, IN, June 4, 1989.
38. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Lafayette Family Physicians, Lafayette, IN, June 6, 1989.
39. Pharmacologic Therapy of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, St. Joseph Medical Center, Fort Wayne, IN, June 14, 1989.
40. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, American Society of Consultant Pharmacists, Indianapolis, IN, June 15, 1989.
41. Management of Peptic Ulcer Disease, American College Family Physicians, Update, Philadelphia, PA, June 17, 1989.
42. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Lafayette Veterans Home, Lafayette, IN, July 13, 1989.
43. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Memphis, TN, July 27, 1989.
44. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Knoxville, TN, August 17, 1989.
45. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, American Association of Philippine Physicians, Brookfield, WI, September 15, 1989.
46. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Anderson Community Hospital, Anderson, IN, October 25, 1989.
47. Clinical Use of Omeprazole, St. Elmo's, Indianapolis, IN, November 21, 1989.
48. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Austin, TX, November 4, 1989.
49. Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Bloomington Hospital, Bloomington, IN, December 1, 1989.
50. Update on Peptic Ulcer Disease, Bayonet Point Hospital CME, Hudson, FL, December 12, 1989.
51. Modern Management of GI Bleeding in the Elderly, Bedford Hospital, Bedford, IN, December 19, 1989.
52. Diagnosis and Management of Fecal Incontinence and Severe Constipation, Indiana University Medical Television Network, January 17, 1990.
53. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Aesculapian Society, Indianapolis, IN, February 13, 1990.
54. Overview of Peptic Ulcer Disease, Boston, MA, February 23, 1990.
55. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, St. Joseph Community Hospital, Kokomo, IN, March 2, 1990.
56. Screening Colonoscopy in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Persons with Negative Fecal Occult Blood Tests. Midwest Gut Club, Detroit, MI, March 2, 1990.
57. ATPase Inhibitors, Johnson County Hospital, Franklin, IN, March 7, 1990.
58. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Nantucket Conference, St. Louis, MO, March 15, 1990.
59. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Normandy Hospital, St. Louis, MO, March 15, 1990.
60. Colorectal Polyps and Cancer, Marshfield Clinic, Marshfield, WI, March 22, 1990.
61. New Development in Anti-Secretory Therapy, Wausau, WI, March 22, 1990.
62. Update in Liver Disease Part 1, Indiana University Medical Television Network, March 22, 1990.
63. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Pathophysiology and Management, American Academy Family Physicians, Newport Beach, CA, March 24, 1990.
64. Advances in the Therapy of Acid-Related Diseases, Clinton County Hospital, Frankfort, IN, March 27, 1990.
65. Office management of peptic ulcer disease, American Academy of Family Physicians, Detroit, MI, March 31, 1990.
66. GI aberrations in the Elderly, St. Mary's Hospital, Evansville, IN, April 6, 1990.
67. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, American Academy of Family Physicians, Charleston, WV, April 6, 1990.

68. New Developments in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Howard Community Hospital, Kokomo, IN, April 9, 1990.
69. Update on Liver Disease Part II, Indiana University Medical Television Network, April 16, 1990.
70. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Pathophysiology and Management, American Academy Family Physicians, New York, NY, April 22, 1990.
71. Reflux Esophagitis and Ulcer Disease, Fremont Medical Center, Yuba City, CA, May 1, 1990.
72. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Pathophysiology and Management, American Academy Family Physicians, Houston, TX, May 5, 1990.
73. Screening Colonoscopy in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Persons with Hemocult-Negative Stools. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting Plenary Session, San Antonio, TX, May 16, 1990.
74. Update on Liver Disease Part III, Indiana University Medical Television Network, May 22, 1990.
75. Advances in peptic ulcer disease, Lakemont Medical Center, Fort Pierce, FL, May 25, 1990.
76. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Louisiana Academy of Family Physicians, New Orleans, LA, May 30, 1990.
77. Update on Acid Peptic-Related Disease, Terre Haute Regional, Terre Haute, IN, June 6, 1990.
78. Colorectal Cancer Screening, GI Update Symposium, Monroe Reservoir, IN, June 10, 1990.
79. Irritable Bowel Syndrome, GI Update Symposium, Monroe Reservoir, IN, June 10, 1990.
80. Update on Peptic Ulcer Disease, Indiana Public Health Foundation, Nashville, IN, June 14, 1990.
81. Update on Peptic Ulcer Disease, Georgia State Medical Association Convention, Hilton Head, SC, June 15, 1990.
82. Update on Acid-Peptic Related Disease, Kankakee, IL, June 27, 1990.
83. Update on Acid-Peptic Related Diseases, Radisson Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, June 30, 1990.
84. Diagnosis and Management of Severe Constipation and Fecal Incontinence, Indiana University Medical Television Network, July 31, 1990.
85. Update on Liver Disease Part 1, Indiana University Medical Television Network, August 27, 1990.
86. Update in the Management of Gastroesophageal Diseases, North Bank Cafe, Waterloo, IA, August 29, 1990.
87. Update in the Management of Gastroesophageal Diseases, Medical Associates, Cedar Falls, IA, August 29, 1990.
88. Update on the Therapy of Acid-Peptic Related Disease, Dallas, TX, August 30, 1990.
89. Acid Related Diseases Colloquium, Community Hospital Housestaff, Milano Inn, Indianapolis, IN, September 4, 1990.
90. GERD, Texas Academy Family Physicians, Dallas, TX, September 15, 1990.
91. Round table Discussion of Acid-Peptic Related Disease, Noblesville Family Physicians, Noblesville, IN, September 18, 1990.
92. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Community Hospital Family Practice Center, Indianapolis, IN, September 21, 1990.
93. Update on Peptic Ulcer Disease, Community Hospital, Anderson, IN, September 26, 1990.
94. Flexible Sigmoidoscopy - Are You Using it for Polyp Cancer Screening?, GI Update Symposium, University Place Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, September 27, 1990.
95. Endoscopy Photoquiz, GI Update Symposium, University Place Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, September 27, 1990.
96. Update on Acid-Peptic Related Disease, Ambassador West Hotel, Chicago, IL, October 2, 1990.
97. Update on Peptic Ulcer Disease, Association Family Physicians, Jamestown, NY, October 6, 1990.
98. Update on Acid-Peptic Related Disease, Orange County Medical Society, Newark, NJ, October 9, 1990.

99. Screening Colonoscopy in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Persons with Negative Fecal Occult Blood Tests. Age and Sex Differences. American College of Gastroenterology, National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, October 31, 1990 (poster).
100. Evolving Issues in the Management of Upper GI Disease, Louisville, KY, November 4, 1990.
101. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Intercommunity Hospital, Covina, CA, November 7, 1990.
102. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Arcadia Family Physicians, Arcadia, CA, November 8, 1990.
103. Management of Peptic Ulcers, Alhambra Family Physicians, Alhambra, CA, November 8, 1990.
104. Case Studies in Liver Disease, Huntington Memorial Hospital, Pasadena, CA, November 9, 1990.
105. GERD, California Academy Family Physicians, Los Angeles, CA, November 10, 1990.
106. Evolving Issues in the Management of Upper GI Disease, Indianapolis, IN, November 17, 1990.
107. Update on the Treatment of Peptic Ulcer Disease, Oklahoma City, OK, October 20, 1990.
108. Off Las Vegas, NV, November 28, 1990.
109. Update on Acid-Peptic Related Disorders, Carmel, IN, November 29, 1990.
110. GERD, Illinois Academy of Family Physicians, Chicago, IL, December 1, 1990.
111. Update on the Therapy of Acid-Peptic Related Disorders, Metropolitan Medical Center, Minneapolis, MN, January 9, 1991.
112. GERD, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, TX, February 9, 1991.
113. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Caro, MI, February 18, 1991.
114. Inflammatory Bowel Disease. University of Minnesota, Geriatric Seminar, MN, February 20, 1991.
115. Update on H<sub>2</sub>-Receptor Antagonists, Central Illinois Gut Club, Peoria, IL, February 21, 1991.
116. Update on the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Joliet, IL, February 22, 1991.
117. Cases in Liver Disease, St. Francis Hospital, Peoria, IL, February 22, 1991.
118. GERD, Pennsylvania Academy of Family Physicians, Philadelphia, PA, February 23, 1991.
119. Endoscopic Transesophageal Fine Needle Aspiration of Mediastinal Masses. Midwest Gut Club, March 2, 1991.
120. Rationale and Therapeutic Goals of IV H<sub>2</sub> Antagonists, Howard Community Hospital, Kokomo, IN, March 5, 1991.
121. Update in the Therapy of Acid-Peptic Disease. Terre Haute Regional Hospital, Terre Haute, IN, March 7, 1991.
122. Screening Colonoscopy in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Persons with Negative Fecal Occult Blood Tests. Age and Sex Differences. Indiana University School of Medicine, Scientific Session, Indianapolis, IN, March 9, 1991.
123. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Omni Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, March 9, 1991.
124. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Rome Academy of Medicine, Rome, NY, March 12, 1991.
125. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Parkview Hospital, Fort Wayne, IN, March 18, 1991.
126. GERD, Texas Academy of Family Physicians, San Antonio, TX, March 23, 1991.
127. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Pine Valley Country Club, Fort Wayne, IN, March 26, 1991.
128. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Lutheran Hospital, Fort Wayne, IN, April 2, 1991.
129. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disorders, Evanston Primary Care Physicians, Evanston, IL, April 2, 1991.
130. Colorectal Polyps and Cancer, Elkhart County Medical Society, Elkhart, IN, April 4, 1991.

131. NSAIDS and Decreasing GI Bleeding in the Elderly, St. Mary's Hospital, Grand Rapids, MI, April 12, 1991.
132. New Concepts in the Therapy of PUD, St. Mary's Hospital, Grand Rapids, MI, April 12, 1991.
133. Seminar on H2 Blockers, Mapletree Inn, Chicago, IL, April 24, 1991.
134. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, St. Catherine's Hospital, East Chicago, IN, April 25, 1991.
135. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Related Diseases, Bedford Hospital Noon Conference, Bedford, IN, April 30, 1991.
136. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Bedford, IN, April 30, 1991.
137. GERD, Ohio Academy of Family Physicians, Cleveland, OH, May 11, 1991.
138. Distal Colonic Hyperplastic Polyps do not Predict Proximal Adenomas in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Subjects. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, Plenary Session, New Orleans, LA, May 22, 1991.
139. Screening Colonoscopy in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Volunteers With Negative Fecal Occult Blood Tests: Age and Sex Differences. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, Plenary Session, New Orleans, LA, May 22, 1991.
140. Update in the Management of Gastroesophageal Disease, Knoxville, TN, May 30, 1991.
141. Update in the Management of Gastroesophageal Disease, Winnsboro, TX, May 31, 1991.
142. Progress in Upper GI Disease, Hyatt Grand Cypress, Orlando FL, June 8, 1991.
143. Peptic Ulcer Disease – Strategy for the 90's, Orlando, FL, June 8, 1991.
144. Update in the Management of Gastroesophageal Disease, Hammond, IN, June 12, 1991.
145. Seminar on Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Eli Lilly Company, June 14, 1991.
146. Advances in the Therapy of Acid-Related Disease, Tipton Hospital, Tipton, IN, July 19, 1991.
147. Clinical Use of Acid-Pump Inhibitors, Philippine Medical School Alumni Association, Bally's Hotel, Atlantic City, NJ, July 22, 1991.
148. Office Management of Stomach Disorders, Mississippi Academy of Family Physicians, Biloxi, MS, July 31, 1991.
149. Update in Acid-Peptic Disorders, Canterbury Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, August 3, 1991.
150. A 41 Year Old Man with Thrombocytopenia and Renal Failure, Clinicopathologic Conference, Meyers Auditorium, August 16, 1991.
151. Management of Peptic Ulcer Disease, GI Update Symposium, University Place, Indianapolis, IN, August 17, 1991.
152. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Stevensport, WI, August 28, 1991.
153. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Loyola University-Hines VA GI Group, Oakbrook, IL, September 5, 1991.
154. Office Management of Peptic Ulcer Disease, Georgia Academy of Family Physicians, Atlanta, GA, September 7, 1991.
155. Update on Peptic Ulcer Disease, Anderson, IN, September 10, 1991.
156. Differential Diagnosis of Non-Cardiac Chest Pain, Dakota Hospital, Fargo, ND, September 12, 1991.
157. GERD, Advances in Therapy of Acid-Related Diseases Update, Four Seasons Hotel, Chicago, IL, September 14, 1991.
158. GERD, Missouri Academy of Family Physicians, St. Louis, MO, September 14, 1991.
159. Advances in the Therapy of Acid-Related Disease, Veterans Administration Hospital, Marion, IN, September 23, 1991.

160. Evaluation and Management of Severe Constipation GI Update Symposium, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, September 26, 1991.
161. Peptic Ulcer Disease GI Update Symposium, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, September 26, 1991.
162. Differential Diagnosis of Stomach Disorders, American Academy of Family Physicians, National Meeting, Washington, D.C., September 27, 1991.
163. Update in the Management of Acid Peptic Disease, Melrose, IL, September 30, 1991.
164. NSAID Gastropathy, Shelbyville Medical Society, Shelbyville, IN, October 1, 1991.
165. Update in the Therapy of Acid-Peptic Disease, Radisson Hotel, Merrillville, IN, October 5, 1991.
166. Update in the Therapy of Acid-Peptic Disease, Our Lady of Mercy Hospital, Bronx, NY, October 9, 1991.
167. Management of Duodenal Ulcer, Metro HMO, Indianapolis, IN, October 17, 1991.
168. Update in the Therapy of Acid-Peptic Disease, Elwood, IN, October 25, 1991
169. Clinical Use of Acid-Pump Inhibitors, SEU Medical Alumni Association, Oakbrook Hills, IL, October 26, 1991.
170. Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Georgia Academy of Family Physicians, Atlanta, GA, November 7, 1991.
171. Update on H2 Antagonists, Winona Hospital, CME, Indianapolis, IN, November 12, 1991.
172. Update on Acid-Related Disease, New Jersey Academy of Family Physicians, New Brunswick, NJ, November 13, 1991.
173. Office Management of Stomach Disorders, Georgia Academy of Family Physicians, Atlanta, GA, November 18, 1991.
174. Nizatidine in the Treatment of Reflux Esophagitis, Nizatidine Roundtable, Monte Carlo, November 23, 1991.
175. Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Pittsburgh, PA, November 26, 1991.
176. Update on Acid-Related Disease, Bloomington Hospital Grand Rounds, Bloomington, IN, December 4, 1991.
177. Update in the Therapy of Acid-Related Disease, County Medical Society, Lawrenceburg, IN, January 7, 1992.
178. Update in the Therapy of Acid-Related Disease, Terre Haute Regional Grand Rounds, Terre Haute, IN, January 9, 1992.
179. Megacolon, New Castle State Development Hospital, New Castle, IN, January 24, 1992.
180. Enteroclysis in Obscure Gastrointestinal Bleeding, Ninth Interim National Post-Graduate Course of the ASGE, Washington, D.C., January 25, 1992.
181. Office Management of Peptic Ulcer Disease, New York Academy of Family Physicians, Grand Hyatt Hotel, New York, NY, February 2, 1992.
182. Update in the Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Coshocton, OH, February 11, 1992.
183. Update in the Management of Gastroesophageal Disease, Grand Rounds, Ball Memorial Hospital, Muncie, IN.
184. Update in Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Paulding, OH, February 26, 1992.
185. Colonic Neoplasia in Asymptomatic Women with Negative Fecal Occult Blood Tests and a History of Breast Cancer. Midwest Gut Club, Chicago, IL, March 7, 1992.
186. Update in Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Central Suffolk Hospital, South Hampton, NY, March 9, 1992.
187. Update in Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, St. John's Hospital, Smithtown, NY, March 10, 1992.
188. Update in Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Doctor's Hospital, Columbus, OH, March 12, 1992.

189. Update in Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Noble Hospital, Westfield, MA, March 23, 1992.
190. Office Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Plaza Hotel, San Antonio, TX, March 28, 1992.
191. GI Disease in the Elderly, Logansport, IN, April 6, 1992.
192. Update in Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, West Allis, WI, May 5, 1992.
193. Evaluation and Treatment of Severe Constipation, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, WI, Grand Rounds, May 5, 1992.
194. GERD, Community Hospital East Grand Rounds, Indianapolis, IN, May 7, 1992.
195. Selection of Constipated Patients as Subtotal Colectomy Candidates. American College of Surgeons, Indiana Chapter, May 7, 1992.
196. Colonic Neoplasia in Asymptomatic Women with Negative Fecal Occult Blood Tests and a History of Breast Cancer. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, San Francisco, CA, May 13, 1992 (poster).
197. Office Management of Peptic Ulcer Disease. Alabama Academy of Family Physicians, Orange Beach, AL, June 8, 1992.
198. Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Indianapolis, IN, June 17, 1992.
199. Roundtable on GI Disease, Old Richmond Inn, Richmond, IN, July 14, 1992.
200. 1992 Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Reid Hospital Grand Rounds, Richmond, IN, July 15, 1992.
201. Management of Acid-Peptic Disease, Healthcare Prescription Services, Greenwood, IN, July 31, 1992.
202. Endoscopy Video Quiz, Indiana Gut Club, Indianapolis, IN, August 28, 1992.
203. NSAID Injury in the Upper GI Tract Advanced Therapeutic Endoscopy Workshop with the Experts, New York, NY, September 10-11, 1992.
204. Pathogenesis and Treatment of Gastroesophageal Disease, Mercy Medical Center, Springfield, OH, September 19, 1992.
205. Acid-Pump Inhibitor – A New Option, Marion, IN, September 22, 1992.
206. Current Treatment of Gastroesophageal Disease, Tampa, FL, October 22, 1992.
207. Moderator; Colon Abstract Session; ACG National Meeting. October 23, 1992.
208. Acid-Peptic Disease, Ball Hospital Resident's Conference, Muncie, IN, October 28, 1992.
209. 1992 Management of Peptic Ulcer, Decatur County Hospital, Greensburg, IN, October 29, 1992.
210. Reflux Esophagitis, Mountain Jack's, Indianapolis, IN, November 4, 1992.
211. 1992 Management of Duodenal Ulcer, Aurora Presbyterian Hospital, Denver, CO, November 6, 1992.
212. Therapeutic Considerations in the Treatment of Active Duodenal Ulcer, Terre Haute Regional, Terre Haute, IN, December 9, 1992.
213. Advanced Endoscopic Skills Workshop, Chicago, IL, December 5, 1992.
214. Video Endoscopy Quiz, Indiana Gut Club, Indianapolis, IN, January 20, 1993.
215. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Good Samaritan Hospital, Vincennes, IN, February 10, 1993.
216. Therapeutic Considerations in Duodenal Ulcer, Marion VA Hospital, Marion, IN, March 3, 1993.
217. Yield of Screening Flexible Sigmoidoscopy Three Years after a Negative Examination in Asymptomatic, Average-Risk Persons. Midwest Gut Club, Pittsburgh, PA, March 6, 1993.
218. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Margaret Mary Community Hospital, Batesville, IN, March 16, 1993.
219. Advances in Acid-Peptic Disease, Hospital Conference, Crawfordsville, IN, April 20, 1993.
220. Course Director Midwest Regional Postgraduate Course, ACG, Indianapolis, IN, April 24, 1993.
221. Advances in Acid-Peptic Disease, Howard Community Hospital, April 26, 1993.
222. Non-Cardiac Chest Pain, Hospital Conference, Sherrillville, IN, April 30, 1993.
223. Advances in Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Parkview Hospital, Ft. Wayne, IN, May 4, 1993.

224. Moderator, Colon Topic Forum. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, May 18, 1993.
225. Yield of Screening Flexible Sigmoidoscopy Three Years after a Negative Examination in Asymptomatic, Average-Risk Persons. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, May 18, 1993.
226. Colonoscopy versus Sigmoidoscopy/ACBE for Colonic Evaluation of Symptomatic Patients without Evidence of Bleeding. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, Plenary Session, May 19, 1993.
227. Is Screening Colonoscopy Justified in Average-Risk Persons-Pro Position, ASGE, National Postgraduate Course, May, 1993.
228. Roundtable on Acid-Peptic Disease, Mountain Jack's Restaurant, Indianapolis, IN, June 7, 1993.
229. Current Concepts in Management of Irritable Bowel Syndrome, American Academy Physician Assistants, June 12, 1993.
230. Current Concepts in Management of Irritable Bowel Syndrome, American Academy Physician Assistants National Meeting, Miami, FL, June 13, 1993.
231. Advanced in Acid-Peptic Disease, Lafayette VA Hospital, Lafayette, IN, June 15, 1993.
232. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Columbus Regional Hospital, Columbus, IN, June 16, 1993.
233. Non-Cardiac Chest Pain, Community Hospital, Anderson, IN, June 23, 1993
234. Advances in Acid-Peptic Disease, Chapman's Restaurant, Bloomington, IN, July 6, 1993.
235. Therapeutic Endoscopy: What Works and What Works Best, American Gastroenterological Association National Fall Postgraduate Course, Chicago, IL, September 11, 1993.
236. Advances in the Therapy in Acid-Related Diseases, Lafayette, IN, September 16, 1993.
237. Duodenal Ulcer: Colorectal Cancer Screening, Westin Hotel, Cincinnati, OH, September 18, 1993.
238. Update on the Management of Gastroesophageal Disease, Porter, IN, September 22, 1993.
239. Therapy of *Helicobacter Pylori* Infection, Ball Memorial Hospital, Muncie, IN, September 22, 1993.
240. Therapy of Active Duodenal Ulcer, St. Joseph's Hospital, Chicago, IL, September 29, 1993.
241. Therapy of Duodenal Ulcer, Chicago, IL, September 29, 1993.
242. Update in the Therapy of Peptic Ulcer, American Society of Consulting Pharmacists, IN, October 15, 1993.
243. Moderator, Colon Topic Forum. American College of Gastroenterology, National Meeting, NY, Oct. 6, 1993.
244. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, American Society of Consulting Pharmacists, Indianapolis, IN, October 15, 1993.
245. *Helicobacter Pylori*, American College of Physicians, Indiana Meeting, October 22, 1993.
246. Pharmacologic Therapy of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Bedford Hospital, Bedford, IN, November 16, 1993.
247. Anorectal Motility/Assessment of Anorectal Disorders, University of Wisconsin Medical School, Milwaukee, WI, November 18, 1993.
248. Insights into the Evaluation and Treatment of Idiopathic Constipation, University of Wisconsin Medical School, Milwaukee, WI, November 18, 1993.
249. Pharmacologic Therapy of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Bloomington Hospital, Bloomington, IN, November 19, 1993.
250. Colorectal Cancer Screening, St. John's Mercy Center, St. Louis, MO, November 30, 1993.
251. Irritable Bowel Syndrome: The Chronic Belly-Ache, Caylor-Nickel Clinic, Bluffton, IN, December 1, 1993.

252. Update in Peptic Ulcer Disease, Henry County Hospital Grand Rounds, New Castle, IN, January 4, 1994.
253. Endoscopic Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Visiting Professor, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, January 13, 1994.
254. Endoscopic Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Visiting Professor, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, January 19, 1994.
255. Instruction in Flexible Sigmoidoscopy, ACP Associates State Meeting, Omni North, Indiana, IN, February 19, 1994.
256. Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Reid Memorial Hospital Grand Rounds, Richmond, IN, March 2, 1994.
257. Update in Motility, Howard Community Hospital, Kokomo, IN, March 14, 1994.
258. Intestinal Health in Mature Adults, Southeast Multi-Service Senior Center, Indianapolis, IN, March 16, 1994.
259. Update in Motility Disorders, Union Hospital, Crawfordsville, IN, March 29, 1994.
260. Treatment of Ulcerative Colitis, Welborn Baptist Hospital, Evansville, IN, April 12, 1994.
261. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Merrillville Gastroenterology, Merrillville, IN, April 15, 1994.
262. Drug Therapy of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, ACG, Midwest Regional Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, April 23, 1994.
263. Moderator, Clinical Practice Session. American Gastroenterology Association National Meeting. New Orleans, LA, May 17, 1994.
264. Moderator, Colon Topic Forum. American Gastroenterology Association, National Meeting, New Orleans, LA, May 18, 1994.
265. Issues of the Colon-Moderator, ASGE, National Postgraduate Course, New Orleans, LA, May 19, 1994.
266. Ogilvie's Syndrome-Medical, Endoscopic, or Surgical Therapy. When is Intervention Appropriate?, ASGE, National Postgraduate Course, May 19, 1994.
267. Meet-The-Professor Luncheon, Endoscopic Screening for Colorectal Cancer, AGA, National Meeting, May 19, 1994.
268. Breakout Session Colonoscopy/Polypectomy, ASGE, National Postgraduate Course, May 19, 1994.
269. Current Therapy of Peptic Ulcer Disease, Parkview Hospital, Fort Wayne, IN, June 3, 1994.
270. Screening for Colon Cancer by Colonoscopy, International Workshop on Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, NIH Campus, Bethesda, MD, June 7, 1994.
271. Question and Answer Session, Northside Internal Medicine, Indianapolis, IN, July 22, 1994.
272. *Helicobacter Pylori* – GERD, Teleconference, August 1, 1994.
273. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Fort Benjamin Harrison, Lawrence, IN, August 3, 1994.
274. GERD, Teleconference, August 30, 1994.
275. Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Union Hospital, Terre Haute, IN, September 8, 1994.
276. Case Presentations, Digestive Health Initiative, Dallas, TX, September 9, 1994.
277. Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Grand Rounds, Seattle, WA, September 13, 1994.
278. Advances in Therapy for Acid-Related Disease, Carmel, IN, September 19, 1994.
279. Critical Issues in GERD, Teleconference, September 20, 1994.
280. Reflux Disease and Recurring DU – New Therapy Approaches, Muncie, IN, September 22, 1994.
281. Moderator, American College of Gastroenterology, Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA, September 29, 1994.
282. GERD, Teleconference, October 4, 1994.
283. Question and Answer Session, Seymour County Hospital, Seymour, IN, October 5, 1994.

284. GERD, Teleconference, October 17, 1994.
285. Acid Peptic Disease, Ulcers and Reflux, Wabash, IN, October 19, 1994.
286. Esophageal Motility Disorders, Bloomington Hospital, Bloomington, IN, October 22, 1994.
287. Question and Answer Session, Fort Wayne, IN, October 24, 1994.
288. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Carmel, IN, October 27, 1994.
289. GERD, Teleconference, October 28, 1994.
290. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Teleconference, November 8, 1994.
291. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Teleconference, November 11, 1994.
292. GERD, Teleconference, November 14, 1994.
293. Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Grand Rounds, Bloomington, IN, November 16, 1994.
294. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Owensboro, KY, November 22, 1994.
295. Treating GERD, Waukesha, WI, December 6, 1994.
296. Chest Pain of Unknown Etiology, Springfield, OH, December 8, 1994.
297. Long-Term Management of Peptic Ulcer and Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Loyola University, Chicago, IL, December 21, 1994.
298. *Helicobacter Pylori*: Diagnosis and Clinical Association, DHI Regional Symposium, Boston, MA, January 20, 1995.
299. Update in Gastroenterology & Hepatology, St. Louis University, St. Louis, MO, February 11, 1995.
300. Advances in the Therapy of Acid-Peptic Disease, Hawaii, February 20-28, 1995.
301. Update on *Helicobacter pylori*, Hilo, HI, February 24, 1995.
302. Update on GERD, Kauai, HI, February 27, 1995.
303. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, St. Mary's Medical Center, Evansville, IN, March 2, 1995.
304. Recently Developed and Future Technologies in Colonoscopy, Advanced Therapeutic Endoscopy, Miami, FL, March 18, 1995.
305. Colonoscopy by Untrained Physicians, Advanced Therapeutic Endoscopy, Miami, FL, March 18, 1995.
306. H2-Antagonist in the Treatment of GERD, GU, DU, Daegu, Korea, March 28, 1995.
307. Updated Information in the Treatment of GERD, Seoul, Korea, March 29, 1995.
308. GERD in adults: Pathophysiology, Diagnosis, and Management, Taipei, Taiwan, March 30, 1995.
309. GERD in Adults: Pathophysiology, Diagnosis, and Management, Taipei, Taiwan March 31, 1995.
310. GERD in Adults: Pathophysiology, Diagnosis, and Management, Taichung, March 31, 1995.
311. GERD an Important Cause of Dyspepsia, Bangkok, April 2, 1995.
312. GERD and Ulcer, Siam City Hotel, Bangkok, April 3, 1995.
313. GERD and Ulcer, Bumrungrad Hospital, Bangkok, April 4, 1995.
314. Grand Rounds, University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, April 12, 1995.
315. GERD in Adults, Pathophysiology, Diagnosis and Management, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia April 5, 1995.
316. GERD in Adults, Pathophysiology, Diagnosis, and Management, Penang, Malaysia, April 6, 1995.
317. GERD in Adults, Pathophysiology, Diagnosis, and Management, Singapore, April 7, 1995.
318. Colorectal Cancer Screening – 1995, University of Connecticut, Hartford, CT, April 12, 1995.
319. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance Colonoscopy in Ulcerative Colitis, Omni Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, April 20, 1995.
320. Update in the Management of Gastroesophageal Disease, Seymour, IN, May 1, 1995.
321. Update on GERD, Elkhart, IN, May 4, 1995.
322. The Management of GERD, St. Anthony Medical Center, Crown Point, IN, May 5, 1995.
323. Advances in Therapy for Acid Related Diseases, South Bend, IN, May 10, 1995.

324. Advanced in Therapy for Acid Related Diseases, Elkhart, IN, May 11, 1995.
325. Meet-the-Professor Luncheon, Screening Colonoscopy in Average Risk Persons: Why? When? How Often?, AGA, National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 16, 1995.
326. State of the Art Lecture: Polyps and Colorectal Cancer, ASGE, National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 16, 1995.
327. Polypectomy and Tattooing Techniques, ASGE, National Postgraduate Course, San Diego, CA, May 18, 1995.
328. Breakout Session: Colonoscopy ASGE, National Postgraduate Course, May 19, 1995.
329. Colon Cancer, Anderson Community Hospital, Anderson, IN, May 24, 1995.
330. Endoscopic Training, The Park Place Hotel, Traverse City, MI, July 28, 1995.
331. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Indiana AAFP Annual Meeting, French Lick, IN, July 29, 1995.
332. Update on GERD, Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, OH, August 2, 1995.
333. New Therapeutic Advances in the Treatment of GI Related Disorders, St. Vincent Hospital, Elwood, IN, August 4, 1995.
334. Gastrointestinal Motility, Mount Carmel Medical Center, Columbus, OH, August 10, 1995.
335. Advances in Therapy for Acid-Related Disease, Connor Prairie, Fishers, IN, August 11, 1995.
336. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, ACG, Regional Postgraduate Course, Cooperstown, NY, September 2, 1995.
337. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Robinson Memorial Hospital, Ravenna, OH, September 13, 1995.
338. Therapeutic Considerations in the Treatment of Acute Duodenal Ulcer, Pinos Restaurant, Terre Haute, IN, September 19, 1995.
339. *Helicobacter Pylori*, St. Joseph Medical Center, Fort Wayne, IN, September 20, 1995.
340. Prescribing Decisions in Peptic-Ulcer Disease, Ruth Chris Steak House, Indianapolis, IN, October 4, 1995.
341. GERD, Teleconference, October 5, 1995.
342. Prescribing Decisions in Peptic-Ulcer, Ruth Chris Steak House, Indianapolis, IN, October 10, 1995.
343. GERD, Teleconference, October 11, 1995.
344. Polyps, ACG, Annual Meeting, NY, October 15, 1995.
345. Learning Luncheon, Surveillance for Colon Neoplasia, ACG, Annual Meeting, NY, October 15, 1995.
346. Advances in Therapy for Acid-Related Diseases, Muncie Family Physicians, Muncie, IN, October 23, 1995.
347. Peptic Ulcer, Teleconference, October 24, 1995,
348. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Veterans Affairs Hospital, Grand Rounds, Dayton, OH, November 1, 1995.
349. *Helicobacter Pylori* and Peptic Ulcer Disease, Seville Restaurant, Kokomo, IN, November 7, 1995.
350. Ulcerative Colitis and Proctitis, Bloomington Hospital, Bloomington, IN, November 15, 1995.
351. Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Caylor Nickel, Bluffton, IN, December 6, 1995.
352. *Helicobacter Pylori* Update, Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, Westin Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, December 9, 1995.
353. Work-up and Management of Dyspepsia, Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, Westin Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, December 9, 1995.
354. Update on *Helicobacter Pylori*, Astra-Merck Regional Consultants Meeting, Westin Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, December 9, 1995.
355. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Northern Michigan Hospital, Petoskey, MI, January 15, 1996.
356. Prescribing Decisions in Acid-Peptic Disorders, The Sherman House, Batesville, IN, January 18, 1996.
357. Colonoscopy Screening, Allegheny General Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA, January 22, 1996.

358. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Elkhart General Topics at Snowmass, Snowmass, CO, January 30, 1996.
359. Evaluation of Abnormal Liver Tests, Elkhart General Topics at Snowmass, Snowmass, CO, January 30, 1996.
360. Motility Disorders: Diagnosis and Treatment, Elkhart General Topics at Snowmass, CO, January 30, 1996.
361. Breakout Session: Colorectal Cancer: Screening and Surveillance, Governors' Postgraduate Course, Pointe Hilton Resort at Tapatio Cliffs, Phoenix, AZ, February 2, 1996
362. Screening for Colonic Neoplasia, Governors' Postgraduate Course, Pointe Hilton Resort at Tapatio Cliffs, Phoenix, AZ, February 3, 1996.
363. Colonoscopic Polypectomy, Governors' Postgraduate Course, Pointe Hilton Resort at Tapatio Cliffs, Phoenix, AZ, February 4, 1996.
364. Cancer Screening: The Debate – Sigmoidoscopy or Colonoscopy, Brigham & Women's Utah Therapeutic Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Course, Park City, UT, February 16, 1996.
365. Some Topics in Colonoscopy, South Carolina Gut Club, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC, February 21, 1996.
366. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Medical Grand Rounds, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC, February 22, 1996.
367. Upper GI Motility Disorder, Chapmans Restaurant, Bloomington, IN, February 29, 1996.
368. Five Year Incidence of Adenomas in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Persons. Midwest Gut Club, Cincinnati, OH, March 1, 1996.
369. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Ball Memorial Hospital, Muncie, IN, March, 13, 1996.
370. Endoscopic Detection of Asymptomatic Colon Neoplasia: A to V, Omni Hotel, Chicago, IL, March 13, 1996.
371. Progress in Colon Cancer, Annual GI Conference, Charleston, SC, March 14, 1996.
372. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Annual GI Conference, Charleston, SC, March 14, 1996.
373. d276. GERD, Chez Jean Restaurant, Mooresville, IN, April 9, 1996.
374. *Helicobacter Pylori*: The New Factor in Management of Ulcer Diseases, Owawatomie State Hospital, Osawatomie, KA, April 29, 1996.
375. *Helicobacter Pylori*: The New Factor in Management of Ulcer Disease, Welborn Baptist Hospital, Evansville, IN, May 7, 1996.
376. Acid Related Disorders, New Therapies and Treatment of Reoccurring Duodenal Ulcers, County Medical Society of Huntington, Huntington, IN, May 13, 1996.
377. Moderator, Colon Abstract Session. AGA National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, May 20, 1996.
378. Screening Colonoscopy in Average-Risk Persons: Why, When, Who, How Often?, Meet the Professor Luncheon, San Francisco, CA, May 21, 1996.
379. Five Year Incidence of Adenomas in Asymptomatic Average-Risk Persons. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Plenary Session, San Francisco, CA, May 22, 1996.
380. Colonoscopy and Polypectomy, Complications Symposium, ASGE, National Meeting, San Francisco, CA, May 22, 1996.
381. Screening: Who, When, How? ASGE, National Postgraduate Course, San Francisco, CA, May 23, 1996.
382. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Norwalk Hospital, Norwalk, CT, May 30, 1996.
383. Screening for Colorectal Neoplasia, Grand Rounds Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland, OR, June 11, 1996.
384. Cutting Edge of Colon Screening and Surveillance, Grand Rounds Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland, OR, June 11, 1996.

385. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance Before and After the Polyp Is Found, AGA Fall Post Graduate Course, Chicago, IL, September 28, 1996.
386. Colon Polyps/Colon Cancer, Gunderson Medical Foundation, LaCrosse, WI, September 30, 1996.
387. GERD & Ulcer, University Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, October 9, 1996.
388. Peptic Ulcer Disease: Detection and Treatment of *Helicobacter Pylori*, Conference Line Seminar, October 9, 1996.
389. Moderator, Colon Session. American College of Gastroenterology, National Post-Graduate Course, Seattle, WA, October 19, 1996.
390. Moderator Colon Abstract Section, American College of Gastroenterology, National Meeting, Seattle, WA, October 21, 1996.
391. Update in Gastroenterology and Internal Medicine, University Conference Place, Indianapolis, IN, October 24, 1996.
392. The Management of Colon, Rectal and Upper Gastrointestinal Diseases by Primary Care Physicians, Mooresville, IN, November 2, 1996.
393. Peptic Ulcer Disease: Detection and Treatment of *Helicobacter Pylori*, Conference Line Seminar, November 4, 1996.
394. Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, St. Joseph Medical Center, Fort Wayne, IN, November 6, 1996.
395. Peptic Ulcer Disease: Detection and Treatment of *Helicobacter Pylori*, Conference Line Seminar, November 13, 1996.
396. Peptic Ulcer Disease: Detection and Treatment of *Helicobacter Pylori*, Conference Line Seminar, November 21, 1996.
397. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Waukesha, WI, December 4, 1996.
398. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Ruth Chris Steakhouse, Indianapolis, IN, December 11, 1996.
399. Modern Approach to Colonic Polyps: Gastroenterologist Prospective, Temple University, Philadelphia, PA, January 21, 1997.
400. Working Up Diarrhea – Case Studies, Elkhart General Topics at Snowmass, CO, January 30, 1997.
401. Screening for Colon Polyps Using Spiral CT with and Without Virtual Colonoscopy. Midwest Gut Club, Chicago, IL, March 1, 1997.
402. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Gut Club, Louisville, KY, March 12, 1997.
403. Screening Colonoscopy, Baptist East, Louisville, KY, March 13, 1997.
404. Colon Polyp Management, Duke University, Durham, NC, April 3, 1997.
405. Young Investigator's Conference in Digestive Diseases, ASGE, San Antonio, TX, April 10-13, 1997.
406. What's New in Colorectal Cancer, Tidewater GI Society, Portsmouth, VA, April 16, 1997.
407. New Treatment in Acid Related Disorders, Hillcrest Country Club, Batesville, IN, April 19, 1997.
408. Colon Cancer Screening, Cincinnati Gut Club, Cincinnati, OH, April 23, 1997.
409. Colonoscopy: Endoscopic Resection of Difficult Lesions, Screening and Surveillance Strategies, Dayton Marriott, Dayton, OH, April 30, 1997.
410. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Mercy Medical Center, Cincinnati, OH, May 1, 1997.
411. Screening for Colon Polyps Using Spiral CT with and Without Virtual Colonoscopy. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, Plenary Session, Washington, DC, May 14, 1997.
412. Screening Colonoscopy in Asymptomatic Average-Risk African Americans. National Meeting, Poster Session, Washington, DC, May 14, 1997.
413. CRC Screening and Surveillance, Rick's Café Boat Yard, Eagle Creek, Indianapolis, IN, May 28, 1997.

414. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, The Cleveland Clinic Foundation, Cleveland, OH, May 29, 1997.
415. Colon Cancer Screening, Winthrop University Hospital, Mineola, NY, June 11, 1997.
416. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, ACG Regional Postgraduate Course, Ypsilanti, MI, June 21, 1997.
417. *Helicobacter Pylori* - When to Look For, When to Treat and How to Treat, Lutheran Hospital, Fort Wayne, IN, July 1, 1997.
418. GERD, Hill Crest Country Club, Batesville, IN, July 10, 1997.
419. GERD, Indiana Philippine Association, Embassy Suites, Indianapolis, IN, July 26, 1997.
420. Colon Cancer Screening Guidelines, Allegheny General, Pittsburgh, PA, August 25, 1997.
421. Update in Colorectal Surgery, 66<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada, Vancouver, Canada, September 17, 1997.
422. Current Trends: GERD, Chapman's Restaurant, Bloomington, IN, September 30, 1997.
423. Health Services Research about Colorectal Cancer Screening, GI Regional Consultants Meeting, Westin Mission Hills Hotel, Rancho Mirage, CA, October 4, 1997.
424. Virtual Colonoscopy, BE's and/or Colonoscopy for Screening, GI Regional Consultants Meeting, Westin Mission Hills Hotel, Rancho Mirage, CA, October, 4, 1997.
425. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Henry County Memorial Hospital, New Caster, IN, October 7, 1997.
426. Case Studies in Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance: Guideline Review Workshop, Regional Consult Meeting, South Haven, MI, October 10, 1997.
427. Diminutive Polyps, Temple, TX, October 16, 1997.
428. Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Temple, TX, October 17, 1997.
429. Colon Polyps, Colorectal Cancer: New Screening Surveillance Guidelines, Hyatt Regency, Tampa, FL October 25, 1997.
430. Update on Drugs in IBD and Colon Cancer Screening and Genetic Testing, Dayton Gastro Symposium: Colorectal Cancer Screening: Who? How? How Often? Dayton, OH, November 12, 1997.
431. Screening and Early Detection of Colorectal Cancer, Baptist Hospital East, Louisville, KY, November 18, 1997.
432. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Treatment Strategies in Colon Cancer, Detroit, MI, November 25, 1997.
433. Controversies in Colon Cancer Screening, William Beaumont Hospital, Birmingham, MI, November 26, 1997.
434. Diagnosing and Treating the *Helicobacter Pylori* Infection – Primary Care Approach, Riverview Hospital, Noblesville, IN, December 2, 1997.
435. New Approaches to Colon Cancer Screening, Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, NY, December 5, 1997.
436. Surveillance Colonoscopy for Ulcerative Colitis and Post-Polypectomy/Cancer Resection, Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, NY, December 6, 1997.
437. Ulcerative colitis, St. Joseph Medical Center, Fort Wayne, IN, January 7, 1998.
438. The Case for Screening General Population by Colonoscopy, Endoscopy Master's Forum, Grand Cypress Resort, Orlando, FL, January 20, 1998.
439. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, January 21, 1998.
440. Evolving Issues in Colonoscopy, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, January 21, 1998.
441. Colon Cancer Screening Guidelines, Elkhart General Topics at Snowmass VI, Snowmass, CO, January 30, 1998.

442. Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Elkhart General Topics at Snowmass VI, Snowmass, CO, January 30, 1998.
443. Surveillance Colonoscopy: Ulcerative Colitis, Post-Polypectomy, Post Cancer Resection, Breakout Session, ACG Governors Postgraduate Course, Pointe Hilton Resort at Tapatio Cliffs, Phoenix, AZ, January 30, 1998.
444. Colorectal Cancer Screening, ACG Governors Postgraduate Course, Pointe Hilton Resort at Tapatio Cliffs, Phoenix, AZ, January 31, 1998.
445. Back to the Basics II, Moderator ACG Governors Postgraduate Course, Pointe Hilton Resort at Tapatio cliffs, Phoenix, AZ, January 31, 1998.
446. Colonoscopic Complications and Ogilvie's Syndrome, ACG Governors Postgraduate Course, Pointe Hilton Resort at Tapatio cliffs, Phoenix, AZ, February 1, 1998.
447. Polyps, Genetics, and Screening, GI Update, University Place Conference Center and Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, February 27, 1998.
448. Cost-Effective Strategies for Screening of Colorectal Cancer, St. Mary's Medical Center, Evansville, IN, March 5, 1998.
449. What's New in GERD? Solutions in Gastroenterology, A Clinical and Pathological Approach Symposium, Regency Cerromar Beach Resort, Dorado, Puerto Rico, March 10, 1998.
450. Evolving Issues in Colon Endoscopy, Solutions in Gastroenterology, A Clinical and Pathological Approach Symposium, Regency Cerromar Beach Resort, Dorado, Puerto Rico, March 11, 1998.
451. New Directions in Colonoscopy, Lahey Hitchcock Medical Center, Burlington, MA, March 26, 1998.
452. Controversies in Colorectal Cancer Screening – Debate, Lahey Hitchcock Center, Burlington, MA, March 26, 1998.
453. Colorectal Cancer Screening Education Efforts, ACG, Digestive Disease National Coalition Meeting, Washington, DC, April 26, 1998.
454. Screening Colonoscopy in Average-Risk Persons. Why? When? How Often? Meet the Professor Luncheon, ASGE National Meeting, New Orleans, LA, May 18, 1998.
455. Virtual Colonoscopy: Clinical Results, ASGE Clinical Symposium on Virtual Colonoscopy, ASGE, National Meeting, New Orleans, LA, May 19, 1998.
456. Sedation versus No Sedation for Self-Selected Americans Undergoing Colonoscopy – Results of a Randomized Controlled Trial. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Plenary Session, New Orleans, LA, May 20, 1998.
457. Endoscopic Management of Colon Polyps and Cancer, ASGE, National Meeting, New Orleans, LA, May 21, 1998.
458. Colon Cancer, Radison, Champaign, IL, June 10, 1998.
459. Colorectal Cancer Screening Diagnosis and Surveillance, Regional Consultant Meeting, Indianapolis, IN, June 27-28, 1998.
460. Colon Cancer Screening – Why, Who, When, How? Hawaii Gastroenterology Symposium, HA, July 10, 1998.
461. Colon Cancer Screening, Cincinnati, OH, July 25, 1998.
462. Colon Cancer Screening, Charleston, SC, August 7, 1998.
463. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC, August 7, 1998.
464. *Helicobacter Pylori*, Indiana Philippine Medical Association, Indianapolis, IN, August 22, 1998.
465. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Genetic Testing and Surveillance in High-Risk Patients, Gastroenterology & Hepatology: Advanced in Diagnosis and Treatment, Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, MI, September 12, 1998.

466. Colorectal Cancer Screening in Average-Risk Patients. Gastroenterology & Hepatology: Advanced in Diagnosis and Treatment, Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, MI, September 12, 1998.
467. Colorectal Cancer Screening: A Guide to the Guidelines, Main Gastroenterology Symposium, Des Moines, IA, September 23, 1998.
468. Effective Colorectal Cancer Screening – The High Risk Patient, How & When to Screening What is the Role of Genetic Testing? Bangor, MN, September 24, 1998.
469. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Allegheny Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA, September 28, 1998.
470. Why We Enjoy Academic Gastroenterology, ACG Meeting, Boston, MA, October 9, 1998.
471. Colonic Polypectomy – Follow-Up Intervals for Different Scenarios, ACG National Meeting, Boston, MA, October 10, 1998.
472. Moderator: Difficult Clinical Scenarios – Panel Discussion, ACG National Meeting, Boston, MA, October 10, 1998.
473. Moderator, Colon Abstract Session. American College of Gastroenterology, National Meeting, Boston, ME, October 14, 1998.
474. Endoscopic Screening for Polyps and Cancer, ASGE 1<sup>st</sup> Year Fellows Conference, Chicago, IL, October 17, 1998.
475. Colonoscopy in Ogilvie’s Syndrome, ASGE 1<sup>st</sup> Year Fellow Conference, Chicago, IL, October 17, 1998.
476. NSAIDs and Injury to GI Tract, Regional Counsel Meeting, South Haven, MI, October 23, 1998.
477. Colorectal Cancer, Union Hospital, Terre Haute, IN, November 20, 1998.
478. Barrett’s Esophagus, Elkhart General Topics at Snowmass VII, Snowmass, CO, January 28, 1999.
479. Colorectal Cancer Screening: Where are we? Where are we going? Milwaukee Gastroenterological Society, Milwaukee, WI, February 10, 1999.
480. Colonoscopy in Evolution, the Present and the Future, Sedation for colonoscopy, Benzodiazepines and Narcotics, Nitrous or Nothing? ASGE 15<sup>th</sup> Interim Postgraduate Course, New York, NY, March 5, 1999.
481. Colonoscopy in Evolution, the Present and the Future, CT and MR Colography (Virtual Colonoscopy) Are They a Reality? ASGE 15<sup>th</sup> Interim Postgraduate Course, New York, NY, March 5, 1999.
482. Colon Polyps: Prevalence Rates, Incidence Rates, Growth Rates and Miss Rates at Colonoscopy, ASGE 15<sup>th</sup> Interim Postgraduate Course, New York, NY, March 5, 1999.
483. Ogilvie’s Syndrome, ASGE 15<sup>th</sup> Interim Postgraduate Course, New York, NY, March 5, 1999.
484. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Update on Management in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Indianapolis, IN, April 16, 1999.
485. Making Reflux Therapy Cost-effective, Update on Management in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Indianapolis, IN, April 16, 1999.
486. The Future of NSAIDs and GI Injury, Update on Management in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Indianapolis, IN, April 16, 1999.
487. Misoprostol, PPIs and COX-2 Inhibitors, Update on Management in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Indianapolis, IN, April 16, 1999.
488. Accuracy of Colonoscopy, Virtual Colonoscopy Symposium, Charleston, SC, April 17, 1999.
489. IBD and Cancer Concerns, Inflammatory Bowel Disease Program, Indianapolis, IN, April 23, 1999.
490. Making the Best Better – Colonoscopy and Colorectal Neoplasia, Delaware Valley Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Philadelphia, PA, April 28, 1999.
491. Colon Cancer, Eli Lilly and Company, Omni Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 1999.
492. Colon Cancer, Milwaukee Gut Club, Madison, WI, May 3, 1999.
493. Colon Cancer Genetics, Implication for Screening, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit MI, May 6, 1999.

494. Colon Cancer Follow-up after Successful Resection, AGA Learning Luncheon, National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 15, 1999.
495. Colonoscopy Screening and Surveillance Guidelines for Use and Performance, Meet the Professor Luncheon, ASGE National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 17, 1999.
496. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, ASGE National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 17, 1999.
497. Moderator: Virtual Colonoscopy Ready for Prime Time? ASGE National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 17, 1999.
498. Nurses Course: Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 17, 1999.
499. Virtual Colonoscopy: The Clinician's Perspective, ASGE National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 17, 1999.
500. Acute Colonic Ileus: New Treatments, ASGE National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 18, 1999.
501. Colonoscopic Withdrawal Technique is Associated with Adenomas Miss Rates. American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, National Meeting, Orlando, FL, May 18, 1999.
502. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Digestive Disease Conference, Genesis Hospital, Davenport, IA, June 9, 1999.
503. Colorectal Cancer Screening in the High Risk Patient, Regional Postgraduate Course, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Louisville, KY, June 13, 1999.
504. GERD, St. Joseph Hospital, Fort Wayne, IN, June 23, 1999.
505. Barrett's Esophagus, Digestive Care Associates, Inc, Gut Club, Peoria, IL, June 29, 1999.
506. Colorectal Cancer Screening, St. Francis Hospital, Peoria, IL, June 30, 1999.
507. Recent Research in Colonoscopy at IU Hospital, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, August 11, 1999.
508. Colonoscopy – Making the Best Better, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN, August 12, 1999.
509. Colonoscopy – Making the Best Better, Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, September 23, 1999.
510. GERD - Acid Reflux: New Methods of Treatment, Public Health Physicians, Holiday Inn Airport, Indianapolis, IN, September 29, 1999.
511. Colonoscopy, Making the Best Better, Charleston, SC, September 30, 1999.
512. Case Studies, UNC Hospitals Chapel Hill, North Carolina, October 1, 1999.
513. Current Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Diseases, Indianapolis, IN, October 5, 1999.
514. Current Trends: Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Indianapolis, IN, October 12, 1999.
515. Recent Research in Colonoscopy at Indiana University, University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD, October 13, 1999.
516. Colonoscopy – Can We Make It Better? Baltimore, MD, October 13, 1999.
517. Colon Cancer Screening – How You Can Prevent America's #2 Cancer Killer? Phoenix, AZ, October 17, 1999.
518. COX-II Inhibitors, Indianapolis, IN, October 29, 1999.
519. Screening for Colorectal Cancer, ASGE First Year Fellows Conference, Chicago, IL, October 30, 1999.
520. Polypectomy, ASGE First Year Fellows Conference, Chicago, IL, October 31, 1999.
521. Moderator, Colon Abstract Session. American College of Gastroenterology, National Meeting, Phoenix, AZ, October 1999.
522. Screening for Colorectal Cancer: The Future, ASGE First Year Fellows Conference, October 31, 1999.
523. Current & Future Management of Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Riverview Hospital, Noblesville, IN, November 9, 1999.
524. Colorectal Cancer, Screening and Surveillance, Bloomington Hospital, Bloomington, IN, November 17, 1999.

525. Postpolypectomy and Postcancer Patients, Merck Slide Development Meeting, Philadelphia, PA, November 20, 1999.
526. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Brook Army Medical Center, San Antonio, TX, December 9, 1999.
527. Screening for Colon Polyps and Cancer, Brook Army Medical Center, San Antonio, TX, December 10, 1999.
528. Cost-effective Management of GERD, St. Joe Hospital, Kokomo, IN, January 7, 2000.
529. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Lexington Gut Club, Lexington, KY, February 1, 2000.
530. Case Studies in Diarrhea, Elkhart General Hospital Conference, Snowmass, CO, February 7, 2000.
531. *Helicobacter Pylori* Update, Elkhart General Hospital Conference, Snowmass, CO, February 8, 2000.
532. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Flint, MI, February 24, 2000.
533. Endoscopic Screening for Colon polyps and Cancer, Grand Rounds, Flint, MI, February 25, 2000.
534. Toward Better Colonoscopy, Chicago, IL, March 1, 2000.
535. Case Study Session, Lima Gastroenterology, Lima, OH, March 6, 2000.
536. Screening for Colon Cancer, Louisville Gut Club, Louisville, KY, March 15, 2000.
537. Video Case Presentations, Therapeutic Endoscopy Course, Miami, FL, March 17-19, 2000.
538. Update on the Management of Gastroesophageal Diseases, SGNA Journal Club, Indianapolis, IN, March 22, 2000.
539. Advances in the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Conseco Field House, Indianapolis, IN, March 24, 2000.
540. Advances in Therapy for Acid-Related Diseases, Peterson's, Indianapolis, IN, March 30, 2000.
541. Recent Studies in Colonoscopy at Indiana University Hospital, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, April 6, 2000.
542. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Nashville GUT Club, Nashville, TN, April 6, 2000.
543. Cost Effective Management of Reflux and Barrett's Esophagus, New Orleans House, Indianapolis, IN, April 11, 2000.
544. Screening by Colonoscopy? St. Mark's Hospital, London, England, April 15, 2000.
545. Treatment of IBS, Columbus Regional Hospital, Columbus, IN, April 26, 2000.
546. Colorectal Cancer Screening, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, April 27, 2000.
547. Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Hilton Head Medical Center, Hilton Head Island, SC, May 2, 2000.
548. Evaluation and Cost-effective Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Diseases, Hilton Head Medical Center, Hilton Head Island, SC, May 2, 2000.
549. Office Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Gastroenterology Update, University Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2000.
550. Helping Patients with Fecal Incontinence, Gastroenterology Update, University Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2000.
551. Preventing Cancer in Ulcerative Colitis and Crohn's, Gastroenterology Update, University Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2000.
552. Medical Treatment of GERD in the Year 2000, Gastroenterology Update, University Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2000.
553. *Helicobacter Pylori*: Update on Diagnosis and Treatment, Gastroenterology Update, University Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2000.
554. Endoscopic Screening for Colon Cancer, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, May 6, 2000.
555. Case of a Duodenal Adenoma, Georgetown Theater, ASGE National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 21, 2000.

556. ASGE Breakfast of Champions: Colonoscopy, ASGE National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 22, 2000.
557. IBS: Behavioral Therapy and New Pharmacological Treatments, ASGE National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 22, 2000.
558. Colon – State of the Art in Colonoscopy Lecture, ASGE National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 23, 2000.
559. Potential of Chemoprevention for Common Adenomas and Colon Cancer, Symposium on Chemoprevention, DDW, ASGE National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 23, 2000.
560. Virtual Colonoscopy, AGA Clinical Symposium, ASGE National Meeting, San Diego, CSA, May 24, 2000.
561. Advanced Polypectomy Techniques, ASGE National Postgraduate Course, San Diego, CA, May 24, 2000.
562. Effect of Variable Stiffness Colonoscopes in Cecal Intubation: Times for Routine Colonoscopy by an Experienced Examiner in Sedated Patients, Colon and Rectum, Poster Session, ASGE National Meeting, San Diego, CA, May 24, 2000.
563. Post DDW Round Table Discussion, Ruth Chris Steak House, Louisville, KY, June 8, 2000.
564. Discussion with a Gastroenterologist, Bynum’s Steak House, Martinsville, IN, August 22, 2000.
565. Screening for Colorectal Polyps and Cancer, Bowling Green GUT Club, Bowling Green, KY, August 29, 2000.
566. Gastroenterology Advisory Board Meeting, Peterson’s Restaurant, Indianapolis, IN, August 30, 2000.
567. COX-2 Specific Inhibitors: Proven & Potential Therapeutic Options for Primary Care, Pri-Med East, Hynes Convention Center, Boston, MA, September 15, 2000.
568. All aboard for a GI Update! Fletcher’s of Atlanta, Fishers, IN, September 15, 2000.
569. Colorectal Cancer Screening 2000, Radison Hotel at Star Plaza, Merrillville, IN, September 16, 2000.
570. Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Mayo GI Division, Mayo Clinic, Jacksonville, FL, September 21, 2000.
571. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Mayo Gut Club, Jacksonville, FL, September 21, 2000.
572. Acute Colonic Pseudo Obstruction, Advanced Course Colonoscopy: The Present and the Future, Turin, Italy, September 28, 2000.
573. Virtual Colonoscopy, Advanced Course Colonoscopy: The Present and the Future, Turin, Italy, September 28, 2000.
574. Prevalence Rates, Incidence Rates, Growth Rates & Miss Rates of Colonic Adenomas, Advanced Course Colonoscopy: The Present and the Future, Turin, Italy, September 29, 2000.
575. Colorectal Cancer Prevention 2000, Advanced Course Colonoscopy: The Present and the Future, Turin, Italy, September 29, 2000.
576. Training with the Computerized Interactive Simulator, Advanced Course Colonoscopy: The Present and the Future, Turin, Italy, September 30, 2000.
577. Colorectal Cancer Prevention 2000, Waukesha Memorial Hospital, Waukesha, WI, October 11, 2000.
578. The Endoscopic Approach to Polypoid Lesions in Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Thirteenth International Course on Therapeutic Endoscopy, The Wellesley Group, St. Michael’s Hospital, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada, October 13, 2000.
579. Colorectal Cancer Screening, ACG Primary Care Physicians Conference, New York, NY, October 14, 2000.
580. Screening for Colon Cancer in High Risk Patients, ACG Post Graduate Course, New York, NY, October 15, 2000.
581. Screening Colonoscopy: Can We Deliver?, ACG Satellite Symposium, ACG National Meeting, New York, NY, October 17, 2000.

582. Pancreas / Colon Abstracts, Moderator, Scientific Press, ACG Annual Meeting, New York, NY, October 17, 2000.
583. Lumps, Bumps and Claws in the Colon: The Future of Screening in Surveillance for Colon Polyps, American College of Gastroenterology Breakfast Symposium, New York, NY, October 18, 2000.
584. Lower Gastrointestinal Bleeding, Georgetown Theater at ACG Annual Meeting, New York, NY, October 18, 2000.
585. Update on the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome, GlaxoWellcome, Conseco Field House, Indianapolis, IN, October 20, 2000.
586. Colon Cancer: Critical Issues Pertaining to Screening, genetic counseling and Prevention, Sinai Hospital of Baltimore, Baltimore, MD, October 26, 2000.
587. Polypectomy, ASGE First Year Fellows Program, Chicago, IL, October 28, 2000.
588. Acute Colonic Pseudo-Obstruction, ASGE First Year Fellows Program, Chicago, IL, October 29, 2000.
589. The Future of Coxibs: Expanding Their Promise, ACR Symposium, Philadelphia, PA, October 31, 2000.
590. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, New England Endoscopy Society, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston, MA, November 8, 2000.
591. Taking the Bite Out of Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Primary Care Update in Gastroenterology, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, November 15, 2000.
592. Colorectal Cancer Prevention in Y2K, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, November 15, 2000.
593. Newer Agents for Arthritis and Pain: GI, Renal, and Cardiovascular Safety, Dunaway's, Indianapolis, IN, November 14, 2000.
594. Colonoscopy in the Next Millennium, Bloomington, IL, November 18, 2000.
595. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, December 4, 2000.
596. Colonoscopy: The Present and the Future, Phoenix, AZ, January 25, 2001.
597. Update on Gastroesophageal Disease, Basils restaurant, South Bend, IN, January 29, 2001.
598. Screening for Colorectal Neoplasm, De Paul Hospital, St. Louis, MO, January 31, 2001.
599. Improving Colonoscopy, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI, February 6, 2001.
600. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI, February 7, 2001.
601. Case Studies in GI, Snowmass, CO, February 9, 2001.
602. Progress Towards Improved Colonoscopy, Chicago Society for Gastroenterology, Chicago, IL, February 21, 2001.
603. Colon Cancer Screening and Visicol, Proctor and Gamble, Cincinnati, OH, February 28, 2001.
604. The Process of Incorporating Known Evidence into CRC Screening Recommendations, ACG Perspective, National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD, March 2, 2001.
605. Colon Cancer Screening: Which End is Up? Indiana University Cancer Center Grand Rounds, Indianapolis, IN, March 9, 2001.
606. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, SIU School of Medicine, St. John's Hospital, Springfield, IL, March 13, 2001.
607. Cancer of the GI Tract, Pri-Med South, Fort Lauderdale, FL, March 23, 2001.
608. GERD, Parkview Hospital, Fort Wayne, IN, March 26, 2001.
609. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Racine, WI, March 28, 2001.
610. GERD, The Rathskeller, Indianapolis, IN, March 28, 2001.
611. The Impact of Failed Detection, Florida GI Society, Fort Walton Beach, FL, April 1, 2001.
612. Efficiency in Endoscopy, Florida GI Society, Fort Walton Beach, FL, April 1, 2001.

613. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Rouse Lecture, Digestive Health Associates of Texas, P.A., Dallas, TX, April 17, 2001.
614. Case Studies in Colorectal Disease, Digestive Health Associates of Texas, P.A., Dallas, TX, April 17, 2001.
615. Update on Screening, Surveillance, and Colonoscopy, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Pre-Derby GI Conference, Jewish Hospital Rudd Heart and Lung Center, Louisville, KY, April 18, 2001.
616. Screening for Colon Cancer: Present and Future, Westchester Medical Center, April 25, 2001.
617. Rectal Bleeding: From Fecal occult Blood to Obscure Bleeding to Massive Hemorrhage, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
618. Myths about the Treatment of Constipation, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
619. Simplified Assessment and Therapy of Hemorrhoids and Anal Fissure, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
620. Case Studies in Colon Disease, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
621. Optimizing Medical Management, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
622. Should Barrett's be Ablated or Followed, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
623. Specific Cox II Agents: Class, Vigor and Beyond, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
624. Rationale Approach to Management of Colon Polyps, IU Conference Center, May 4, 2001.
625. Screening for Colorectal Polyps and Cancer, Iowa City, Iowa, May 11, 2001.
626. Colonoscopy Screening and Surveillance, Meet the Professor Luncheon, ASGE National Meeting, Atlanta, GA, May 21, 2001.
627. Screening for Colon Cancer, Specialist Perspective, DDW Combined Symposium AGA National Meeting and ASGE National Meeting, Atlanta, GA, May 21, 2001.
628. Breakfast of Champions, Colonoscopy, ASGE National Meeting, Atlanta, GA, May 22, 2001.
629. Endoscopy without Sedation ASGE Symposium on Office-Based Endoscopy, ASGE National Meeting, Atlanta, GA, May 23, 2001.
630. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Merck Symposium on Colorectal Cancer, Atlanta, GA, May 21, 2001.
631. Large Polyp Removal, Georgetown Theater, Digestive Disease Week, May 22, 2001.
632. Transnasal Endoscopy, Georgetown Theater, Digestive Disease Week, May 23, 2001.
633. Efficiency in Endoscopy, Poster Session, ASGE National Meeting, Digestive Disease Week, Atlanta, GA, May 2001.
634. Impact of Bowel Preparation on Efficiency and Cost of Colonoscopy, Poster Session, ASGE National Meeting, Digestive Disease Week, Atlanta, GA, May 2001.
635. GERD, A Round Table Discussion, Muncie, IN, June 1, 2001.
636. GERD Update, A Teleconference, Indianapolis, IN, June 12, 2001.
637. GERD Update, Ruth's Chris Steak House, Louisville, KY, June 13, 2001.
638. Case Studies in the Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Lake Cumberland Break Room, Somerset, KY, June 22, 2001.
639. Case Studies in the Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Owensboro, KY, June 25, 2001.
640. Colorectal Cancer: Screening Recommendations, Waukesha Memorial Hospital, Regional Cancer Center, Waukesha, WI, July 31, 2001.
641. Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Union Hospital, Terre Haute, IN, August, 2, 2001.
642. Current Update of PPI Therapy, Sycamore Grille, Kokomo, IN, September 4, 2001.
643. Peptic Ulcer Disease, Bloomington Hospital and Healthcare System, Bloomington, IN, September 19, 2001.

644. Colon Cancer – A Look at Future Screening Tools, Primary Care Update, Charlotte, NC, September 21, 2001.
645. Colon Cancer Screening – What’s Behind the New Guidelines, Primary care Update, Charlotte, NC, September 22, 2001.
646. Advanced Polypectomy Techniques, ASGE Interim Course, Las Vegas, NV, October 19, 2001.
647. Difficult Colonoscopy: Tricks o the Trade, ASGE National Course, Las Vegas, NV, October 19, 2001.
648. Endoscopic Mucosal Resection and Argon Plasma Coagulation, ASGE National Course, Las Vegas, NV, October 19, 2001.
649. Improving Efficiency in the Endoscopy Unit, Inkin Pharmaceuticals Satellite Symposium on Managing the Increased Demand for Colonoscopy, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2001.
650. Moderator, Inkin Symposium on Managing the Increased Demand for Colonoscopy, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2001.
651. Moderator, ACG National Post-Graduate Course, Symposium on Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2001.
652. Can We Meet the Challenge? ACG National Post-Graduate Course, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2001.
653. Virtual Colonoscopy, U.S. Surgery Centers National Meeting, Regent Hotel, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2001.
654. The Future of Colorectal Cancer Screening: Virtual Colonoscopy, DNA Tests, and Beyond, Colorectal Cancer Symposium, ACG National Meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 22, 2001.
655. Moderator: Colorectal Cancer Symposium ACG National Meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 22, 2001.
656. Lower Doses of Visicol are Safe and Effective for Colon Cleansing, ACG National Meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 22, 2001.
657. Safety Experience with Propofol Administered by Registered Nurses with Gastroenterologist’s Supervision in 1,000 Endoscopic Cases, ACG National Meeting Planary Session, Las Vegas, NV, October 22, 2001.
658. Colorectal Cancer in Minorities, ACG Breakfast Symposium, Las Vegas, NV, October 23, 2001.
659. Screening of Moderate and High Risk Populations and Future Screening Techniques, Colorectal Cancer Symposium, Texas Medical Association, Austin, TX, November 3, 2001.
660. Sedation and Analgesia in Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Maryland Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Baltimore, MD, November 8, 2001.
661. Advances in Colorectal Cancer, Indiana University Hospital Grand Hounds, Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, IN, November 14, 2001.
662. Colon Cancer Screening 2001, Dayton Gastroenterology Symposium, Dayton, OH, November 14, 2001.
663. The Evaluation of Chronic Diarrhea, Dayton Gastroenterology Symposium, Dayton, OH, November 14, 2001.
664. Update in Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Ruth Chris, Indianapolis, IN, November 16, 2001.
665. Case Studies in the Management of Gastroesophageal reflux Disease, Chappell’s Coral Grille, Fort Wayne, IN, November 29, 2001.
666. Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease – An Update in Drug Therapy, Parkview Hospital Endoscopy Lab, Fort Wayne, IN, November 30, 2001.
667. Gastrointestinal Case Studies, Keystone Grill, Indianapolis, IN, December 10, 2001.
668. Technical Performance of Difficult Colonoscopy and Polypectomy and Sedation for Colonoscopy, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, December 13, 2001.
669. Colorectal Cancer Screening in High Risk Patients, Virtual Colonoscopy and Stool Molecular Markers, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, December 13, 2001.

670. Advances in Therapy for Acid-Related Diseases, Ruth's Chris, Indianapolis, IN, December 17, 2001.
671. New Treatments for Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Riverview Hospital, Noblesville, IN, February 12, 2002.
672. Update in Gastroesophageal Reflux Management, Ruth's Chris, Indianapolis, IN, February 22, 2002.
673. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, University Hospitals of Cleveland, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH, February 27, 2002.
674. Coxibs and Colon cancer, International Association for Dental Research, San Diego Convention Center, San Diego, CA, March 8, 2002.
675. The Difficult Colonoscopy, ASGE First Year Fellows Endoscopy Course, Chicago, IL, March 9, 2002.
676. Advanced Polypectomy, ASGE First Year Fellows Endoscopy Course, Chicago, IL, March 10, 2002.
677. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Journal Club, Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, DC, March 13, 2002.
678. Case Presentations, Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Washington, DC, March 14, 2002.
679. Advanced Endoscopic Polypectomy, Gastroenterology and Hepatology 2002: Advances and Controversies, Disney's Coronado Springs Resort, Lake Buena Vista, Florida, March 22, 2002.
680. Safety in Polypectomy, Live Advanced Endoscopic Techniques ASGE 18<sup>th</sup> Interim Postgraduate Course, Boston, MA, March 23, 2002.
681. Understanding Colorectal Cancer and What the New Tests Really Mean to Your Health, online chat, March 25, 2002.
682. Toward Better Colonoscopy: Faster, Safer, More, Accurate and Pain Free, Troncale Lecture, Hospital of Saint Raphael, New Haven, CT, April 15, 2002.
683. Update on Screening and Surveillance for Colorectal Cancer, Grand Rounds, Hospital of Saint Raphael, New Haven, CT, April 16, 2002.
684. Colorectal Neoplasia: Epidemiology, Screening and Surveillance, Clinical Consultants 2002, Sheraton Bal Harbour, Miami, FL, April 21, 2002.
685. Colorectal Neoplasia: Epidemiology, Screening and Surveillance, Clinical Consultants 2002, Mandarin Oriental Miami, Miami, FL, April 28, 2002.
686. New Strategies for Colorectal Cancer Prevention: Virtual Colonoscopy and Stool DNA Testing, Update in Gastroenterology, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2002.
687. Measuring Quality in the Technical Performance Update in Gastroenterology, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2002.
688. Dysphagia: Efficient Evaluation and Treatment, Update in Gastroenterology, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2002.
689. Medical Management of GERD, Update in Gastroenterology, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2002.
690. Wireless Capsule Small Bowel Enteroscopy, Update in Gastroenterology, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2002.
691. Difficult Colonoscopy; Difficult Polypectomy, Update in Gastroenterology, Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, IN, May 3, 2002.
692. Current Screening Methods in Colon Cancer Detection, Inova Fairfax Hospital & Cancer Center, Falls Church, VA, May 10, 2002.
693. Screening Colonoscopy: U.S. Perspective; OMED Colorectal Cancer Screening Committee: DDW, San Francisco, CA, May 19, 2002.
694. Test Your Knowledge on Endoscopy. ASGE Symposium, DDW, San Francisco, CA, May 21, 2002.

695. Meet the Professor Luncheon, Colonoscopy: Screening and Surveillance, DDW, San Francisco, CA, May 21, 2002.
696. Screening and Practical Issues, AGA Symposium on Colorectal Cancer in the Elderly, DDW, San Francisco, CA, May 21, 2002.
697. Improving Efficiency and Accuracy, AGA-ASGE Combined Symposium on Meeting the Increased Demand for Colonoscopy, DDW, San Francisco, CA, May 21, 2002.
698. ASGE Distinguished Lecture, Colonoscopy: Preparing for the Development of Effective Non-Invasive Tests for Colorectal Cancer, ASGE Plenary Session, San Francisco, CA, May 22, 2002.
699. Virtual Imaging Techniques, ASGE Postgraduate Course, DDW, San Francisco, CA, May 23, 2002.
700. Moderator Colon Section, ASGE Postgraduate Course, DDW, San Francisco, CA, May 23, 2002.
701. Colorectal Neoplasia, DDW Update, Indianapolis Downtown Marriott, Indianapolis, IN, June 18, 2002.
702. Colorectal Cancer, DDW Update, Equis Restaurant, Louisville, KY, June 27, 2002.
703. GI Complications of Therapy of Arthritis, Louisiana State University, Shreveport, LA, August 29, 2002.
704. GI Complications of Therapy of Arthritis, Louisiana Gut Club, Louisiana State University, Shreveport, LA, August 29, 2002.
705. GI Complications of Therapy of Arthritis, Louisiana State University, Shreveport, LA, August 30, 2002.
706. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, University of Chicago, Grand Rounds, Chicago, IL, September 10, 2002.
707. Patient Selection for Capsule Endoscopy, Inaugural Course on Capsule Endoscopy, Oakbrook, IL, September 13, 2002.
708. Colorectal Neoplasia: Epidemiology, Screening and Surveillance, Strategic Consultants International, Fairmont Miramar Hotel, Santa Monica, CA, September 15, 2002.
709. Gastrointestinal Considerations in the Management of Arthritis, Rosalie's Cucina, Skaneateles, NY, September 18, 2002.
710. Gastrointestinal Considerations in the Management of Arthritis, Internist Associates of Central New York, Syracuse, NY, September 19, 2002.
711. Gastrointestinal Considerations in the Management of Arthritis, Charlotte's Creekside, Oneida, NY, September 19, 2002.
712. Colorectal Neoplasia: Epidemiology, Screening and Surveillance, The Ritz-Carlton, New Orleans, LA, September 22, 2002.
713. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, 152<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Kentucky Medical Association, Kentucky Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Louisville, KY, September 25, 2002.
714. Efficiency in Endoscopy, Akron, OH, September 27, 2002.
715. Tegaserod Efficacy and Safety Profile, St. Elmo's Steak House, Indianapolis, IN, October 3, 2002.
716. Tegaserod Efficacy and Safety Profile, Stables Restaurant, Terre Haute, IN, October 7, 2002.
717. Tegaserod Efficacy and Safety Profile, Chappell's Coral Grille, Fort Wayne, IN, October 9, 2002.
718. Gastrointestinal Considerations in the Management of Arthritis, Bella Fresca Restaurant, Shreveport, LA, October 15, 2002.
719. Gastrointestinal Considerations in the Management of Arthritis, Chianti Restaurant, Shreveport, LA, October 15, 2002.
720. Colonoscopy: How to Make the Best Better, ASGE Fall Course, Seattle, WA, October 18, 2002.
721. Will Colonoscopy Remain the Test of Choice, ACG National Post Graduate Course, Seattle, WA, October 19, 2002.

722. Advanced Polypectomy Techniques, ACG National Post Graduate Course, Breakout Session, Seattle, WA, October 19, 2002.
723. Moderator for Endoscopy/Small Bowel Abstracts, ACG National Post Graduate Course, Seattle, WA, October 22, 2002.
724. Impact of Wide Angle Colonoscopy on Miss Rate and Efficiency, ACG National Meeting, Seattle, WA, October 23, 2002.
725. Post-Polypectomy Surveillance – Which Interval is it? ACG National Meeting, Seattle, WA, October 23, 2002.
726. Screening Colonoscopy – Can We Deliver? ACS Colorectal Cancer Summit 2002, University of Wisconsin – Madison, Madison, WI, November 1, 2002.
727. Screening: Controversies and Concerns, Digestive Diseases for Physicians and Surgeons, Updates on Colorectal Cancer and Gastroesophageal Reflux Diseases, North York General Hospital, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, November 8, 2002.
728. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Kansas University Medical Center Grand Rounds, Kansas City, KS, November 13, 2002.
729. Case Studies in the Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Noblesville Family, AstraZeneca, Noblesville, IN, November 14, 2002.
730. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Combined Grand Rounds, Kansas Medical Education Foundation – Pozez Center, Topeka, KS, November 16, 2002.
731. Cases in Colorectal Cancer and Related Problems, Combined Grand Rounds, Kansas Medical Education Foundation – Pozez Center, Topeka, KS, November 16, 2002.
732. Tegaserod Efficacy and Safety Profile, Park Place Grill, Fort Wayne, IN, December 12, 2002.
733. Endoscopic Therapy of Colonic Strictures, The New York Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Marriott Hotel, New York, New York, December 17, 2002.
734. Stiff Endoscopes, Floppy Endoscopes and Getting to the Cecum on Time, The New York Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Marriott Hotel, New York, New York, December 17, 2002.
735. Reshaping Views About the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of advances in IBS Management, Shula’s Steak House, Indianapolis, IN, January 16, 2003.
736. Colon Cancer & Genetics – What a Primary Care Physician Should Know, Gastroenterology for Primary Care 2003, Loyola University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, January 18, 2003.
737. Reshaping Views About the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of Advances in IBS Management, Vincenzo’s Italian Restaurant, Louisville, KY, January 27, 2003.
738. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, University of Pittsburgh Medical Grand Rounds, UPMC Presbyterian Hospital, January 31, 2003.
739. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Morning Grand Rounds, OSF Saint Anthony Medical Center, February 7, 2003.
740. Reshaping Views about the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of Advances in IBS Management, Arnett Clinic, Lafayette, IN, February 28, 2003.
741. Reshaping Views about the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of Advances in IBS Management, Heritage Hospital, Detroit, MI, Monday, 3, 2003.
742. Reshaping Views about the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of Advances in IBS Management, No. 6 Chop House, Detroit, MI, March 3, 2003.
743. Capsule Endoscopy and Other GI Therapies, Eastern Pacific Grill, South Bend, In, March 5, 2003.
744. Capsule Endoscopy, The 13<sup>th</sup> Annual GI Symposium, St. Mary’s Hospital, Evansville, IN, March 6, 2003.

745. Colorectal Cancer Screening, The 13<sup>th</sup> Annual GI Symposium, St. Mary's Hospital, Evansville, IN, March 6, 2003.
746. Reshaping Views about the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of Advances in IBS Management, Evansville, IN, March 6, 2003.
747. Guidelines for Colorectal Cancer Screening for Primary Care Physicians, Wasserman Lectureship, Sinai Hospital, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, March 27, 2003.
748. Newer Technologies: Where are We Today and Tomorrow?, Issues and Answers in Colorectal Cancer Screening, PriMed West, Long Beach, CA, April 3, 2003.
749. What's New in Endoscopy? Optimizing Remuneration in Endoscopy, Bacara Resort & Spa, Santa Barbara, CA, April 6, 2003.
750. What's New in Endoscopy? Advances in Endoscopic Techniques, Bacara Resort & Spa, Santa Barbara, CA, April 6, 2003.
751. Reshaping Views About the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of Advances in IBS Management, St. Luke's Hospital, St. Louis, MO, April 9, 2003.
752. Reshaping Views About the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A Review of Advances in IBS Management, Tony's restaurant, St. Louis, MO, April 9, 2003.
753. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Arapahoe Gastroenterology, PC, Second Annual "GI Pow-Wow," Littleton, CO, April 12, 2003.
754. What are the Steps to Identifying and Diagnosing Women with IBS with Constipation, Rick's Café Boatyard, Indianapolis, IN, April 16, 2003.
755. New Directions in Colonoscopy, Digestive Health Center of Excellence, University of Virginia, April 22, 2003.
756. What are the Steps to Identifying and Diagnosing Women with IBS with Constipation, Raffis Restaurant, Evansville, IN, April 28, 2003.
757. What are the Steps to Identifying and Diagnosing Women with IBS with Constipation, Peterson's Restaurant, Fishers, IN, April 29, 2003.
758. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Update in Gastroenterology, IU Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2003.
759. Functional Gut Disorders: Drugs to Psychotherapy, Update in Gastroenterology, IU Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2003.
760. Principles of Medical Therapy of GERD, Update in Gastroenterology, IU Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2003.
761. Update on Capsule Endoscopy, Update in Gastroenterology, IU Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2003.
762. Case Studies: Pearls in GI Luminal Disease Management, Update in Gastroenterology, IU Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2003.
763. What are the Steps to Identifying and Diagnosing Women with IBS with Constipation, Smith's Row Restaurant, Columbus, IN, May 5, 2003.
764. What are the Steps to Identifying and Diagnosing Women with IBS with Constipation, Mountain Jack's Steakhouse, Lafayette, IN, May 6, 2003.
765. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Union Hospital, Terre Haute, IN, May 7, 2003.
766. What's New in Colonoscopy? From Flat Lesions to Propofol, Cincinnati Hotel, Cincinnati, OH, May 12, 2003.

767. Epidemiology and Mechanisms of Gastrointestinal Injury, Mikado's Restaurant, Indianapolis, IN, May 14, 2003.
768. Update on Screening Colonoscopy Programs in the Average-Risk Population in the USA, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 17, 2003.
769. Colon Polyp Surveillance: Do We Perform Surveillance Colonoscopy too Frequently, AGA Spring Postgraduate Course, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 18, 2003.
770. Test Your Knowledge of GI Endoscopy: Stump the Chumps, ASGE Video Forum, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 18, 2003.
771. Endoscopic Sedation & Monitoring, ASGE State-of-the-Art Lecture, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 19, 2003.
772. Propofol in Clinical Practice – Pro, ASGE Symposium, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 19, 2003.
773. Efficiency in Endoscopic Practice, ASGE Special Session Moderator, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 19, 2003.
774. Virtual Colonoscopy, AGA State-of-the-Art Session, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 19, 2003.
775. Colonoscopy & Polypectomy: Quality Control, ASGE Postgraduate Course, DDW, Orlando, FL, May 19, 2003.
776. Recent Advances in Gastroenterology for the Primary Care Physician, Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Morton's of Chicago, Louisville, KY, June 11, 2003.
777. What are the Steps to Identifying and Diagnosing Women with IBS with Constipation, Beachwood, OH, June 23, 2003.
778. What's New in Colonoscopy? From Flat Lesion to Propofol, Metro Health Medical Center, Cleveland, OH, June 24, 2003.
779. Controversies in Colorectal Cancer Screening and the Technical Performance of Colonoscopy, The Essex House, New York, NY, July 12, 2003.
780. Colorectal Cancer: Epidemiology, Screening and Genetic Counseling, L' Auberge, Dayton, OH, August 11, 2003.
781. Risk Management in Endoscopic Practice, Scottsdale Princess, Scottsdale, AZ, September 7, 2003.
782. Optimizing Efficiency in Endoscopy, Scottsdale Princess, Scottsdale, AZ, September 7, 2003.
783. Challenges in Colonoscopic Polypectomy, Scottsdale Princess, Scottsdale, AZ, September 7, 2003.
784. New Screening Test for Colorectal Cancer. Virtual Colonoscopy and Stool DNA Study, Mexican Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Hilton Guadalajara Hotel, Guadalajara, Mexico, September 15, 2003.
785. Complications in Lower Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Mexican Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Hilton Guadalajara Hotel, Guadalajara, Mexico, September 16, 2003.
786. Advanced Polypectomy Techniques, Mexican Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Hilton Guadalajara Hotel, Guadalajara, Mexico, September 16, 2003.
787. Management of Difficult Colon Polyps, Georgia Gastroenterologic and Endoscopic Society 2003 Annual Meeting, Sheraton Buckhead Hotel, Atlanta, Georgia, September 20, 2003.
788. Propofol Anesthesia in the Performance of Endoscopy, Simon Pearce Restaurant, Green Mountain Gut Club, Quechee, VT, September 25, 2003.
789. Screening & Surveillance for Colorectal Cancer, Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center Grand Rounds, Norton Cotton Cancer Center, September 26, 2003.
790. The Who, What, When, and Where of Propofol Sedation, ACG annual meeting, Baltimore, MD, October 9, 2003.
791. Virtual Colonoscopy: How Long Before it is Ready? ASGE Annual Postgraduate Course, ACG annual meeting, Baltimore, MD, October 9, 2003.

792. New Horizons and Technologies for CRC Screening: The Role of Stool DNA Analysis, EXACT Sciences symposium, ACG annual meeting, October 10, 2003.
793. CRC in IBD, ACG Postgraduate Course, ACG annual meeting, Baltimore, MD, October 10, 2003.
794. Colonoscopy, Polypectomy and Tattoo in a Patient with a Large Polyp, Georgetown Theater, ACG annual meeting, Baltimore, MD, October 13, 2003.
795. Virtual Colonography vs. Colonoscopy, ACG annual meeting, Baltimore, MD, October 14, 2003.
796. Advances in Endoscopy – Tools or Toys, breakfast session, ACG annual meeting, Baltimore, MD, October 15, 2003.
797. New Developments in Sedation, Colonoscopy, and Virtual Colonoscopy, Detroit/Ann Arbor GI Society Sheraton Hotel, Novi, MI, October 21, 2003.
798. Virtual Colonoscopy Debated, William Beaumont Hospital, Grand Rounds Galens Lecture, Detroit, MI, October 22, 2003.
799. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Erlanger Hospital, Chattanooga, TN, October 23, 2003.
800. What's New in Colonoscopy? From Flat Lesions to propofol, Malone's Banquet Facility, Lexington, KY, October 28, 2003.
801. Gastric Ulcer Disease / Helicobacter Pylori Story, Bluffton Regional Medical Center, Bluffton, IN, November 5, 2003.
802. Patient Selection and Screening, Capsule Endoscopy in Clinical Practice, Hyatt Regency, Dallas, TX, November 8, 2003.
803. Overview of Capsule Endoscopy, Capsule Endoscopy in Clinical Practice, Hyatt Regency, Dallas, TX, November 8, 2003.
804. Localization, Capsule Endoscopy in Clinical Practice, Hyatt Regency, Dallas, TX, November 8, 2003.
805. Virtual Colonoscopy, post polypectomy Surveillance Intervals, and Efficiency in the Endoscopy Unit, Riverside Methodist Hospital, Ohio State university, Columbus, OH, November 13, 2003.
806. Disorders of the Lower GI Tract, ACG Update, Lindey's Café at Polaris, Polaris, OH, November 13, 2003.
807. Therapeutic Management of GI Disorders, Eddie Merlot's, Fort Wayne, IN, November 17, 2003.
808. What's New in Colonoscopy? From Flat Lesion to Propofol, Sonoma Grille, Buffalo, NY, November 19, 2003.
809. Current Topics in Colonoscopy, an ACG Update, La'Auberge, Kettering, OH, December 3, 2003.
810. What's New in Colonoscopy, University of Alabama Medical Center, Birmingham, AL, December 15, 2003.
811. Propofol for Routine Office Endoscopy is Safe, Efficient and Worthwhile, ACG Governors/ASGE Best Practices 2004, Fairmont Scottsdale Princess, Scottsdale, AZ, January 17, 2004.
812. Colon Cancer Screening: Where is it Going to Go? ACG Governors/ASGE Best Practices 2004, Fairmont Scottsdale Princess, Scottsdale, AZ, January 18, 2004.
813. Missed Neoplasms and Optimal Colonoscopic Withdrawal Technique, GI Cancer Prevention: Current Concepts and Future Opportunities, Mayo Clinic CME Course, Westin Casaurina, Grand Cayman Island, British West Indies, January 23, 2004.
814. New Developments in Sedation, Colonoscopy and Virtual Colonoscopy, Lakeland Manor, St. Clair, MI, January 28, 2004.
815. Propofol for Routine Office Endoscopy is Safe, Efficient and Worthwhile, The Lion's Building, New Orleans, LA, February 7, 2004.
816. PreGen-Plus™ Overview: The Role of Stool DNA Analysis, The St. Regis, Houston, TX, February 8, 2004.

817. Endoscopic Management of Colon Polyps, Mayo Clinic Scottsdale Gastroenterology Course, Scottsdale, AZ, February 24, 2004.
818. Conscious Sedation: 2004, Mayo Clinic Scottsdale Gastroenterology Course, Scottsdale, AZ, February 25, 2004.
819. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance: 2004, St. Agnes Hospital, Fun Du Lac Regional Clinic, Fun du Lac, WI, March 4, 2004.
820. Role of Polypectomy in colorectal cancer prevention, Rasco Symposium, Little Rock, AR, March 6, 2004.
821. Use of Propofol in GI Practice, ACG Regional Postgraduate Course and Louisiana Gastroenterology Society Annual Meeting, Hotel Monaco, New Orleans, LA, March 13, 2004.
822. Spanning the Spectrum of Acid Related Disorders Severe to Mild, Westin Hotel, Indianapolis, IN, March 18, 2004.
823. Controversies in Colon Cancer Screening, Royal Pacific Resort, Orlando, FL, March 26, 2004.
824. CRC Screening and Surveillance: The New Recommendations, ACG/FGS Regional Postgraduate Course, Wyndham Casa Marina Resort, Key West, FL, March 26, 2004.
825. Efficiency in Endoscopy, ACG/FGS Regional Postgraduate Course, Wyndham Casa Marina Resort, Key West, FL, March 26, 2004.
826. Virtual Colonoscopy – A New Tool for Screening, Tennessee Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Annual Meeting, Peabody Hotel, April 17, 2004.
827. Propofol – Its Use in the GI Lab for Sedation, Tennessee Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Annual Meeting, Peabody Hotel, April 17, 2004.
828. GI Affairs – Update from the National Level, Tennessee Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Annual Meeting, Peabody Hotel, April 17, 2004.
829. Update on Upper GI Tract Disease, Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update; Gastroenterology in Practice, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 7, 2004.
830. Capsule Endoscopy: Beyond Obscure Bleeding, Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update; Gastroenterology in Practice, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 7, 2004.
831. The Difficult Patient with Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update; Gastroenterology in Practice, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 7, 2004.
832. Endoscopic removal of large Sessile Colon Polyps, Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update; Gastroenterology in Practice, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 7, 2004.
833. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update; Gastroenterology in Practice, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 7, 2004.
834. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Grand Rounds at the Cornell Club, New York, NY, May 12, 2004.
835. Sedation, Monitoring, and Propofol, Morial Convention Center, SGNA, DDW, New Orleans, LA, May 17, 2004.
836. Controversies in Sedation: Propofol is Safe and Effective, Morial Convention Center, DDW, New Orleans, LA, May 18, 2004.
837. Endoscopy Efficiency, co-moderator, Morial Convention Center, DDW, New Orleans, LA, May 18, 2004.
838. An Evidence Based Approach to Virtual Colonoscopy, A Proposed Problem Based Learning Luncheon Session, Hilton Riverside, DDW, New Orleans, LA, May 18, 2004.
839. Pitfalls of Colonoscopy, ASGE Annual Postgraduate Course, Morial Convention Center, DDW, New Orleans, LA, May 20, 2004.

840. Sessile Polyps, Approach to the Difficult Polyp, ASGE Annual Postgraduate Course, Morial Convention Center, DDW, New Orleans, LA, May 20, 2004.
841. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Medical Grand Rounds, New Jersey Medical School, Newark, NJ, June 1, 2004.
842. Round Table Discussions – DDW Update, Charleston Gastroenterology Center, Charleston, SC, June 8, 2004.
843. Update on Colonoscopy and Virtual Colonoscopy, Cypress, Charleston, SC, June 8, 2004.
844. Emerging Issues in Colonoscopy, Weekly Research Conference @ MUSC, Charleston, SC, June 9, 2004.
845. Update in Colorectal Cancer Screening and Diagnosis: Virtual Colonoscopy, Digestive Diseases Update 2004, The Refectory, Columbus, OH, June 14, 2004.
846. New Colorectal Screening Tests: Virtual Colonoscopy and Fecal DNA Testing, The Ritz-Carlton Golf and Spa Resort, Rose Hall, Jamaica, June 24, 2004.
847. Sedation for Routine Endoscopy: Unsedated, Narcs and BZDP's, or Nurse-Administered Propofol, The Ritz-Carlton Golf and Spa Resort, Rose Hall, Jamaica, June 25, 2004.
848. Genetic Markers in Colon Cancer, Clinical Advances in Gastroenterology, The Ritz-Carlton, Naples, FL, August 8, 2004.
849. New Developments in Colonoscopy, Clinical Advances in Gastroenterology, The Ritz-Carlton, Naples, FL, August 8, 2004.
850. Endoscopy Case Presentations: A Roundtable Discussion, Asheville, North Carolina, August 19, 2004.
851. Colonoscopy: Can the Best be Made Better? Asheville, North Carolina, August 19, 2004.
852. Which Direction in Colorectal Cancer Screening: Virtual, Fecal DNA or Colonoscopy?, Asheville, North Carolina, August 19, 2004.
853. New Developments in Colonoscopy, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, August 20, 2004.
854. DNA Stool Testing, Medical Grand Rounds, Deaconess Hospital, Evansville, IN, August 31, 2004.
855. Improving Endoscopic Efficiency: Open Access to Propofol, TSGE, The 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Program, Dallas TX, September 18, 2004.
856. Polypectomy, TSGE, The 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Program, Dallas TX, September 19, 2004.
857. Colorectal Cancer Screening & Surveillance, Mercy Medical Center, St. Elizabeth Hospital, Oshkosh, WI, September 21, 2004.
858. "New Generation" Virtual Colonoscopy, is it Ready for Mass Screening? Fall Gastroenterology Update, Indiana State Museum, Indianapolis, IN, September 28, 2004.
859. Colorectal Cancer Screening & Surveillance, Roudebush Veterans Affairs Medical Center, Indianapolis, IN, September 29, 2004.
860. New Developments in Colonoscopy, Raleigh Gut Club, Sirois Restaurant, Raleigh, North Carolina, September 30, 2004.
861. Virtual Endoscopy: Colon, AGA/NIH Symposium on Advanced Imaging and Technology in Gastrointestinal Neoplasia, Bethesda, MD, October 4, 2004.
862. Progress in Quality in Health care; Colonoscopy, Frontiers in Endoscopy, Hyatt Regency Tamaya Resort and Spa, Albuquerque, NM, October 8, 2004.
863. Minimizing the Miss Rate, Seventeenth International Course on Therapeutic Endoscopy, Four Seasons Hotel, Toronto, Canada, October 13, 2004.

864. Endoscopy with Sedation: Is NAPS the Answer? Endoscopy Unit in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: Improving Sedation, Efficiency and Technology, Georgetown University Medical Center, Washington, CD, October 16, 2004.
865. Optimizing Efficiency in the Endoscopy Suite, Screening Colonoscopy: Present & Future Considerations, Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN, October 21, 2004.
866. Colorectal Cancer Screening, The 5<sup>th</sup> International Symposium: Virtual Colonoscopy, Boston, MA, October 28, 2004.
867. Virtual colonoscopy, Pathology and Imaging 2004, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, October 29, 2004.
868. Scheduling/Quality Assurance, ASC Best Practices & Practice Management Course, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, October 29, 2004.
869. Virtual Colonoscopy: The Effect on GI and What the ACG is Doing, ASC Best Practices & Practice Management Course, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, October 29, 2004.
870. Propofol or No Sedation: Risks, Benefits, and Value, Excellence in Endoscopic Practice: Principles and Pearls from the Experts, an ASGE Course @ the ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, October 29, 2004.
871. Screening for Colon Cancer – Virtual vs. Colonoscopy, Excellence in Endoscopic Practice: Principles and Pearls from the Experts, an ASGE Course @ the ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, October 29, 2004.
872. Post-Polypectomy and Post-Cancer Resection Surveillance, Board Review and Update in Clinical Gastroenterology, Annual Postgraduate Course, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, October 30, 2004.
873. Advanced polypectomy techniques, Technical Update: Stenting and Polypectomy, Annual Postgraduate Course, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, October 30, 2004.
874. Propofol/Sedation Debate with 3 Points of View, Am J Gastroenterol debate for the ACG program, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, November 1, 2004.
875. How will CT Colonography Impact my Gastroenterology Practice, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, November 2, 2004.
876. Nurse Administered Propofol Sedation: Safety Record Among Individual Nurses and Physicians in 3 Centers, abstract oral presentation, ACG annual meeting, Orlando, FL, November 2, 2004.
877. Managing the Difficult Patient with Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Mid America College Health Association annual national meeting, Seasons Lodge, Nashville, IN, November 4, 2004.
878. Colon/Rectal Cancer Screening, The Sum of Our Parts – A Family Medicine Review, Association of Family Practice Physicians Assistants annual CME conference, Crowne Point Riverwalk Hotel, San Antonio, TX, November 5, 2004.
879. ACG Annual Meeting Update, Ken Stewart's Lodge, Bath, OH, November 9, 2004.
880. Colon Cancer Screening, Akron General Hospital, Akron, OH, November 10, 2004.
881. Round Table Discussion and Case Presentations, Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, OH, November 10, 2004.
882. Conscious Sedation, Morton's Steakhouse, Great Neck, NY, November 12, 2004.
883. Maximizing Your Efficiency in the Endoscopy Unit, Endoscopic Sedation: Preparing for the Future, New York, NY, November 13, 2004.
884. Developing Guidelines for Propofol use by Gastroenterologists, Endoscopic Sedation: Preparing for the Future, New York, NY, November 13, 2004.
885. Efficiency in Endoscopy: Plus Propofol and Anesthetists in the Endoscopy Unit, Delaware Valley Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, Marriott Philadelphia, PA, November 17, 2004.

886. New Developments in Colonoscopy, The Sifre Conference, Distinguished Professor Lecture, San Juan, Puerto Rico, November 20, 2004.
887. How Sedation Affects the Technical Performance of Colonoscopy: From Unsedated to Propofol, St. Mark's 2004, Frontiers in Intestinal and Colorectal Disease, Second Annual International Congress, A Multidisciplinary Approach, London Hilton Metropole, London, England, December 2, 2004.
888. Virtual Colonoscopy – The Clinician's Perspective, St. Mark's 2004, Frontiers in Intestinal and Colorectal Disease, Second Annual International Congress, A Multidisciplinary Approach, London Hilton Metropole, London, England, December 2, 2004.
889. The Sir Francis Avery Jones Lecture, The Dos and Don'ts of Adenoma Surveillance, St. Mark's 2004, Frontiers in Intestinal and Colorectal Disease, Second Annual International Congress, A Multidisciplinary Approach, London Hilton Metropole, London, England, December 2, 2004.
890. Colorectal Cancer: Screening and Controversy, Internal Medicine Grand Rounds, Mount Carmel West Hospital, Columbus, OH, December 9, 2004.
891. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Charlotte Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Charlotte, NC, January 11, 2005.
892. Questions & Answers on Colonoscopy, Oregon Health GUT Club, Higgin's Restaurant, Portland, OR, January 20, 2005.
893. New Developments in Colonoscopy, Oregon Health & Science University Friday Research Conference, Hatfield Research Center, Portland, OR, January 21, 2005.
894. Colonoscopy: What Direction is it Headed? GI Grand Rounds, Calhoun Auditorium, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, January 24, 2005.
895. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Medical Grand Rounds, EUH Auditorium, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, January 25, 2005.
896. Colorectal Cancer Screening & Surveillance, Grand Rounds, MetroHealth Medical Center, Cleveland, OH, February 24, 2005.
897. IBD/UC and CRC: Past, Present and Future, Marriott Key Center, Cleveland, OH, February 24, 2005.
898. What We Should Be Doing to Minimize Miss Rates, Mayo Clinic in Scottsdale Winter Gastroenterology Meeting: Gastroenterology *Linked* to Endoscopy and Hepatology 2005, Scottsdale Marriott at McDowell Mountains, Scottsdale, AZ, March 1, 2005.
899. Conscious Sedation – 2005, Mayo Clinic in Scottsdale Winter Gastroenterology Meeting: Gastroenterology *Linked* to Endoscopy and Hepatology 2005, Scottsdale Marriott at McDowell Mountains, Scottsdale, AZ, March 1, 2005.
900. Improving Detection rates of Colonoscopy, Walter Reed Gastroenterology Symposium, Ritz Carlton, Tysons Corner, McLean, VA, March 12, 2005.
901. Safety and Efficacy of Tegaserod, LaSalle Grill, South Bend, IN, March 16, 2005.
902. New Developments in Colonoscopy, 821 Market Street Bristo, Wilmington, DE, April 14, 2005.
903. Screening for Colon Cancer and the Role of the Gastroenterologist in advising Surgical Options, Gastroenterology-Hepatology IMPACT, Marriott, Chicago, IL, April 16, 2005.
904. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Medicine Grand Rounds, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY, April 21, 2005.
905. Colon Cancer Screening, Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine, May 4, 2005.
906. New Tests for Colorectal Cancer Screening, Fecal DNA and CT, 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 6, 2005.

907. Break-through Papers in Acid-Peptic Disease: 2004-2005, 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 6, 2005.
908. When Irritable Bowel Syndrome Gets Bad, 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 6, 2005.
909. Colonoscopic Polypectomy, 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 6, 2005.
910. Break-through Papers in Colon and Rectal Disease, 2004-2005, 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 6, 2005.
911. Screening and Surveillance for Colorectal Cancer, AGA Spring Postgraduate Course, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 14, 2005.
912. Cutting the Rug: Rectal Villous Carpet Lesion, ASGE Clinical Symposium, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 15, 2005.
913. Is Premedication Needed for Colonoscopy Screening? OMED, DDW, Westin Hotel, Chicago, IL, May 15, 2005.
914. Technical Improvements to Endoscopy Performance, OMED, DDW, Westin Hotel, Chicago, IL, May 15, 2005.
915. Evidence-Based Alternatives to Anesthesiologist – Delivered Propofol for Endoscopy, AGA plenary session, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 16, 2005.
916. Ambulatory Endoscopy Centers, ASGE Special Session, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 16, 2005.
917. Sedation – Pros and Cons of Propofol, ASGE Breakfast with Champions, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 18, 2005.
918. Recommendations for safe and effective use of oral sodium phosphate for bowel preparation, DDW, Lake Geneva, IL, May 18, 2005.
919. Colonoscopy Quality Issues and Innovations, ASGE Annual Postgraduate Course, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 19, 2005.
920. Polypectomy Pearls, ASGE Annual Postgraduate Course, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 19, 2005.
921. Polypectomy, ASGE Annual Postgraduate Course, DDW, McCormick Place Convention Center, Chicago, IL, May 19, 2005.
922. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Seacoast Gastroenterology, Exeter, NH, June 1, 2005.
923. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, a roundtable discussion, Portsmouth, NH, June 1, 2005.
924. Colorectal Cancer Screening, Grand Rounds, Maine General Medical Center, Waterville, NH, June 2, 2005.
925. Round Table Discussions, Mid-Maine Gastroenterology, Lewiston, ME, June 2, 2005.
926. Medical Legal Issues Linked with Colorectal Cancer Screening, a roundtable discussion, Lewiston, ME, June 2, 2005.
927. Propofol utilization & CT Colonography, Grand Rounds, Maine Medical Center, Portland, ME, June 3, 2005.
928. Colorectal Cancer Screening & Surveillance, George Sager Memorial Lecture, 15<sup>th</sup> Annual MMC Oncology Symposium Current Topics in Screening and Treatment of Colorectal Cancer, Maine Medical Center, Portland, ME, June 15, 2005.
929. New Horizons in Colorectal Screening: CT Colonography, Stool-based DNA and Colonoscopy Advances, American Academy of Nurse Practitioners Annual Meeting, Marriott, Fort Lauderdale, FL, June 17, 2005.

930. CT Colonography, Solutions for Successful Practice Management Course, Bell Harbor Conference Center, Seattle, Washington, August 20, 2005.
931. Hot Topics, Solutions for Successful Practice Management Course, Bell Harbor Conference Center, Seattle, Washington, August 20, 2005.
932. Colon Polyp Surveillance Controversaries and Virtual Colonoscopy – Will it Change Our Practice?, AGA Postgraduate Course at the World Congress of Gastroenterology, Montreal, Canada, September 11, 2005.
933. Approach to Difficult Polyps, AGA Postgraduate Course at the World Congress of Gastroenterology, Montreal, Canada, September 11, 2005.
934. New Developments in Screening and Surveillance for Colon Cancer, ACG Presidents Lecture at the World Congress of Gastroenterology, Montreal, Canada, September 13, 2005.
935. Socioeconomic Implications and Screening: Colon Cancer from the Societal Perspective, World Congress of Gastroenterology, Montreal, Canada, September 13, 2005.
936. Colonoscopy is Best, Gastrointestinal Oncology: The IU Multidiciplinary Approach, Indiana History Center, September 16, 2005.
937. Colon Cancer Screening, South Denver Gastroenterology, P.C., Denver, CO, September 20, 2005.
938. Traditional Screening vs. CT Colonography: Point-Counterpoint, South Denver Gastroenterology, P.C., Denver, CO, September 20, 2005.
939. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, University of Vermont, September 27, 2005.
940. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center, Alden Country Inn, September 27, 2005.
941. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Danbury Hospital, Hartford, CT, October 3, 2005.
942. Round Table Case Presentations, Danbury Hospital, Hartford, CT, October 3, 2005.
943. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Hartford, CT, October 3, 2005.
944. Round Table Case Presentations, Gastroenterology Center, Hartford, CT, October 4, 2005.
945. Efficiencies in Endoscopy, Norwalk Hospital, Hartford, CT, October 4, 2005.
946. Managing the Challenge of Treating Chronic Constipation and IBS with Constipation, Biaggis, Champaign, IL, October 10, 2005.
947. Future Trends in Colorectal Cancer Screening, Ritz-Carlton, St. Louis, MO, October 17, 2005.
948. Colonic Lesions: Avoiding the Surgeon, ASGE postgraduate course, ACG meeting, Honolulu, HI, October 28, 2005.
949. Optimizing the Impact and Safety of Colonoscopy in Colon Cancer Prevention, David Sun Lecture, ACG meeting, Honolulu, HI, October 29, 2005.
950. How to Remove Difficult Colonic Polyps, ACG meeting, Honolulu, HI, October 30, 2005.
951. Frequently Asked Questions Session of the Colonoscopy, ACG meeting, Honolulu, HI, October 31, 2005.
952. Frequently Asked Questions Session Regarding Colon Cancer Screening, Honolulu, HI, October 31, 2005.
953. Maximizing Detection of Neoplasia: Perfecting Colonoscopy Technique, Honolulu, HI, November 1, 2005.
954. Colorectal Screening and Surveillance, Olive View Medical Center, Loa Angeles, CA, November 7, 2005.
955. New Developments in Colonoscopy, Spark Woodfire Grill, Loa Angeles, CA, November 7, 2005.
956. Round Table Discussion with GI Fellows, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA, November 8, 2005.
957. Gastroenterology Consult: A Round Table Discussion, LaSalle Grill, South Bend, IN, November 14, 2005.
958. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Four Points Sheraton, Minneapolis, MN, December 14, 2005.

959. A Round Table Discussion of Current GI Issues, L'Auberge, Kettering, OH, February 8, 2006.
960. Pearls and Pitfalls in Colonoscopy, Mississippi GI Society, Millsaps Cabot Lodge, Jackson, MI, February 11, 2006.
961. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, GI Grand Rounds, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, February 21, 2006.
962. A Round Table Discussion of Current GI Issues, The Dish restaurant, Valparaiso, IN, March 6, 2006.
963. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Exchange Conference Center, Boston, MA, March 7, 2006.
964. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, New Wellesley Hospital, Grand Rounds, Boston, MA, March 8, 2006.
965. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Middlesex Gastroenterology, Boston, MA, March 8, 2006.
966. A Zelnorm Update, Bud's Aged Steaks, Peoria, IL, March 9, 2006.
967. Mistakes in Colonoscopies from Preparation to Polypectomy, Colgate-Rochester Divinity School, March 14, 2006.
968. Current Case Discussions, GI Fellows at Strong Memorial Hospital, University of Rochester School of Medicine, Rochester, MN, March 15, 2006.
969. CT Colonography: Friend or Foe? GI & Hepatology 2006: Advances and Case Discussions, Mayo Clinic, Walt Disney World Resort, Orlando, FL, March 17, 2006.
970. Pearls and Pitfalls in Colonoscopy: From preparation to Polypectomy, 2006 Santarus Speaker Consultants meeting and Clinical Workshops, Facing the Challenges of Nocturnal GERD Patients, Scottsdale, AZ, March 25, 2006.
971. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Gastroenterologist, PC, Cedar Rapids, IA, April 17, 2006.
972. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, April 18, 2006.
973. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Des Moines Gold Country Club, Des Moines, IA, April 18, 2006.
974. New Developments in Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, GI Oncology Update: Esophageal and Colorectal Cancer, Radisson Plaza Hotel, Lexington, KY, April 22, 2006.
975. Chemoprevention of Colorectal Polyps and Cancer, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN May 5, 2006.
976. Cancer Prevention in Barrett's Esophagus: from Drugs to Endoscopy. 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN May 5, 2006.
977. Landmark Papers in Upper GI Tract: 2005-2006, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN May 5, 2006.
978. Drug Treatment of Severe Constipation and Chronic Diarrhea, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN May 5, 2006.
979. Maximizing Neoplasia Detection during Colonoscopy, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN May 5, 2006.
980. Current Screening and Surveillance Recommendations in CRC, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN May 5, 2006.
981. Landmark Papers in Lower GI Tract: 2005-2006, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, Indiana History Center, Indianapolis, IN May 5, 2006.
982. Colorectal Cancer and Screening, Elkhart General Hospital, Elkhart, IN, May 16, 2006.
983. Minimizing the Risk of Missed Colon Polyps or Cancers, AGA Postgraduate Course at DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 21, 2006.
984. Improving Endoscope Design, DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 21, 2006.

985. Endoscopic Sedation: Current Practices, Nexus symposium at DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 21, 2006.
986. Advances in Colonoscopic Imaging, MedReviews & Olympus symposium at DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 22, 2006.
987. Issues in Endoscopic Sedation, ASGE Breakfast of Champions at DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 24, 2006.
988. Can colonoscopy really clear the colon of neoplasia? DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 24, 2006.
989. Endoscopic Resection of Colonic Lesions: Going Beyond Pedunculated Polyps, ASGE Postgraduate Course at DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 24, 2006.
990. Difficult Colonic Polyps: Detection and Removal, ASGE Postgraduate Course at DDW, Los Angeles, CA, May 25, 2006.
991. New Developments in Screening and Surveillance, Case Western Reserve University, June 6, 2006.
992. Mistakes in Colonoscopy: from Preparation to Polypectomy, North Eastern Ohio Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, June 6, 2006.
993. Mistakes in Colonoscopies from Preparation to Polypectomy, The Townsend, Birmingham, MI, July 12, 2006.
994. Update on Bowel Preparation, Williamsburg Lodge, Williamsburg, VA, September 9, 2006.
995. Nurse Administered Propofol Sedation, 2006 Annual Scientific meeting of the Pennsylvania Society of Gastroenterology, Sheraton Inner Harbor, Baltimore, MD, September 10, 2006.
996. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Harry's Harbour Place Grille, Buffalo, NY, September 12, 2006.
997. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Edward Sparrow Hospital Grand Rounds, Lansing, MI, September 19, 2006.
998. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Lansing Gut Club, Mitchell's Fish Market, Lansing, MI, September 19, 2006.
999. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Ingham Regional Medical Center Grand Rounds, Lansing, MI, September 20, 2006.
1000. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Morton's Steakhouse-Buckhead, Atlanta, GA, September 26, 2006.
1001. A Round Table Discussion of Current GI Issues, TJ Maloney's, Merrillville, IN, October 4, 2006.
1002. Clinical Applications and Politics of Propofol, ASGE Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2006.
1003. Cases for Panel Discussion – Appropriate Pre- and Post-Procedural Management, ASGE Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2006.
1004. Techniques and Accessories for Resecting Large Sessile Polyps, ASGE Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2006.
1005. Cases for Panel Discussion – Appropriate Application for Colonoscopy, ASGE Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2006.
1006. Quality Performance of Colonoscopy, ASGE Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 20, 2006.
1007. Screening and Surveillance for Colorectal Cancer: Who, How, and When? ACG Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 21, 2006.
1008. The Large Colon Polyp – How to Remove It, ACG Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 22, 2006.

1009. Playing Your Cards Right: Strategies to Improve Outcomes of Colorectal Cancer Screening, ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 23, 2006.
1010. What Is Needed to Transform Colonoscopy into a Truly Protective Strategy Against CRC, Emily Couric Lecture, ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 24, 2006.
1011. New Imaging Techniques in the Colon: Technology the Clinician Can Look Forward To! ACG meeting, Las Vegas, NV, October 25, 2006.
1012. Advancing the Management of IBS with Constipation (IBS-C) and Chronic Constipation, Springfield, IL, November 1, 2006.
1013. Colonoscopy – Improving Outcomes, 2006 Gastroenterology Symposium: A Morning with the Experts, Presbyterian Hospital, Charlotte, NC, November 11, 2006.
1014. Nephrocalcinosis and Sodium Phosphate: A Critical Appraisal of the Literature, a Sunrise Symposium in Association with the NYSGE Annual Meeting, the New York Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, 30<sup>th</sup> Annual New York Course: Frontiers in Endoscopy, New York Marriott Marquis Hotel, New York, NY, December 15, 2006.
1015. Findings of the Fleet Advisory Panel, a Sunrise Symposium in Association with the NYSGE Annual Meeting, the New York Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, 30<sup>th</sup> Annual New York Course: Frontiers in Endoscopy, New York Marriott Marquis Hotel, New York, NY, December 15, 2006.
1016. Colonoscopy Preparations: Safety and Efficacy, the New York Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, 30<sup>th</sup> Annual New York Course: Frontiers in Endoscopy, New York Marriott Marquis Hotel, New York, NY, December 15, 2006.
1017. Management of Small Polyps, Mayo Clinic presents Gastroenterology & Hepatology 2007, Westin Grand Bahama Island Our Lucaya Resort, Grand Bahama Island, Bahamas, February 7, 2007.
1018. Propofol and Anesthesia in Endoscopy, Mayo Clinic Presents Gastroenterology & Hepatology 2007, Westin Grand Bahama Island Our Lucaya Resort, Grand Bahama Island, Bahamas, February 7, 2007.
1019. A Round Table Discussion, St. Louis University, St. Louis, MO, February 8, 2007.
1020. Advancing the Management of IBS with Constipation (IBS-C) and Chronic Constipation, Tony's Restaurant, St. Louis, MO, February, 8, 2007.
1021. Propofol use in Ambulatory Endoscopy Centers, Rocky Mountain Interventional Endoscopy 2007, University of Colorado, Denver, CO, February 16, 2007.
1022. Emerging Technologies in Colon Cancer Screening, Rocky Mountain Interventional Endoscopy 2007, University of Colorado, Denver, CO, February 16, 2007.
1023. Approach to the Difficult Polypectomy, Gastroenterology and Hepatology Linked to Endoscopy: Mayo Clinic's 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Winter Course in Scottsdale, Scottsdale Marriott at McDowell Mountains, Scottsdale, AZ, February 28, 2006.
1024. Colorectal Cancer Prevention: Advances in Bowel Preparation and Imaging Techniques, Renaissance Montura Hotel Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, March 10, 2007.
1025. Update on Screening and Surveillance for Colorectal Cancer, Washington Hospital Center, Washington, DC, March 14, 2007.
1026. Advancing the Management of OBS with constipation (IBS-C) and Chronic Constipation, Just Rennie's, Evansville, IN, March 19, 2007.
1027. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Morton's Steakhouse, Louisville, KY, March 21, 2007.
1028. A Fellows Round Table Discussion, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, March 28, 2007.
1029. Advancing the Management of OBS with constipation (IBS-C) and Chronic Constipation, Hyde Park Prime Statehouse, Columbus, OH, March 28, 2007.

1030. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Biaggi's Ristorante Italiano, Omaha, NE, April 30, 2007.
1031. Sedation for Endoscopy, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, May 1, 2007.
1032. Key Papers and Abstracts in Colorectal Disease – 2006-07, 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 4, 2007.
1033. Update on CT Colonography – Medical Perspectives, 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 4, 2007.
1034. Advances in Endoscopic Imaging and New Endoscopic Platforms, 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 4, 2007.
1035. Advances in Colonoscopy & Endoscopic Sedation, Bravo Brasserie, Providence, RI, May 8, 2007.
1036. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Blue Hill at Stone Barns, Pocantico Hills, NY, May 14, 2007.
1037. Meeting the Challenge of Endoscopic Sedation: Expert Perspectives, SGNA meeting, Baltimore, MD, May 18, 2007.
1038. Colon Cancer Screening: Today, Tomorrow, AGA Spring postgraduate course, Washington, DC, May 19, 2007.
1039. Sedation Issues for Colonoscopy, ASGE Clinical Symposium @ DDW, Washington, DC, May 20, 2007.
1040. Role of colonoscopy in colorectal cancer prevention, AGA Institute's Clinical Plenary Overview Lecture @ DDW, Washington, DC, May 21, 2007.
1041. Colon Capsule Endoscopy, ASGE Clinical Symposium @ DDW, Washington, DC, May 21, 2007.
1042. New Technologies for the Colon, ASGE Clinical Symposium @ DDW, Washington, DC, May 21, 2007.
1043. How can we Improve Preparation for Colonoscopy? AGA, Meet-the Professor Luncheon @ DDW, Washington, DC, May 22, 2007.
1044. Difficult Colonic Polyps, ASGE postgraduate course @ DDW, May 24, 2007.
1045. Propofol and other Sedation regimens: are they ready for Prime Time? ASGE postgraduate course @ DDW, May 24, 2007.
1046. Progress in Colonoscopy, Medical University of South Carolina, 12<sup>th</sup> Annual advanced Endoscopy Update, Charleston Place Hotel, Charleston, SC, May 25, 2007.
1047. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Fleming's Prime Steakhouse & Wine Bar, Birmingham, AL, July 24, 2007.
1048. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Capital Grille Restaurant, Troy, MI, August 14, 2007.
1049. Colonoscopy vs. Virtual Colonoscopy for Detection of Colorectal Cancer and Colonic Polyps, William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak, MI, August 15, 2007.
1050. Managing Difficult Colon Polyps: New and Advanced Techniques, William Beaumont Hospital, Royal Oak, MI, August 15, 2007.
1051. Case Review with fellows, Ohio State University Medical Center, Columbus, OH, September 12, 2007.
1052. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Hyde Park Prime Steakhouse, Columbus, OH, September 12, 2007.
1053. Quality Parameters in Endoscopy: What is a High-Quality Colonoscopy? 2007 Kaiser Permanente National Gastroenterology Conference, Disney's Grand California Hotel & Spa, Anaheim, CA, September 14, 2007.
1054. Improving Efficiency in the Endoscopy Unit: The Role of Propofol, 2007 Kaiser Permanente National Gastroenterology Conference, Disney's Grand California Hotel & Spa, Anaheim, CA, September 15, 2007.
1055. Panel: Colorectal Cancer Screening – Where Next? 2007 Kaiser Permanente National Gastroenterology Conference, Disney's Grand California Hotel & Spa, Anaheim, CA, September 15, 2007.
1056. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, L'Auberge, Kettering, OH, September 17, 2007.
1057. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Centracare Clinic, St. Cloud, MN, September 18, 2007.

1058. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, GI Gut Club, Houligans Steakhouse and & Seafood Restaurant, Eau Claire, WI, September 18, 2007.
1059. Colonoscopy: Making the best Better, GI Fellows Journal Club, St. Paul, MN, September 19, 2007.
1060. Screening for Colorectal Cancer, Gastrointestinal Oncology: The IU Multidisciplinary Approach, University Place Conference Center and Hotel, Indianapolis, IN September 21, 2007.
1061. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Morton's, The Steakhouse, Richmond, VA, September 25, 2007.
1062. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Chop's Steak and Seafood, Fort Wayne, IN, October 1, 2007.
1063. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Gamba Ristorante, Merrillville, IN, October 3, 2007.
1064. Maximizing Detection During Colonoscopy, Morton's the Steakhouse, Cleveland, OH, October 8, 2007.
1065. Colorectal Cancer, ASGE Postgraduate Course at the ACG meeting, Philadelphia, PA, October 12, 2007.
1066. Update on Polyp Surveillance Strategies, ACG meeting, Philadelphia, PA, October 13, 2007.
1067. Evolving Technology in GI Endoscopy, Moderator, ASGE Postgraduate Course @ ACG meeting, Philadelphia, PA, October 13, 2007.
1068. Eliminating Inadequate Bowel Preparation: Practical Recommendations, Marriott, ACG meeting symposia, Philadelphia, PA, October 13, 2007.
1069. Propofol and Other Alternative Sedation Regimens, ASGE Postgraduate Course @ ACG meeting, Philadelphia, PA, October 14, 2007.
1070. Colorectal Cancer Prevention and Small Intestine, ACG meeting symposia, Philadelphia, PA, October 15, 2007.
1071. How to Manage the Difficult Polypectomy, ACG Postgraduate Course @ ACG meeting, October 17, 2007.
1072. What is a High Quality Colonoscopy, GUT Club Presentation, University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, October 23, 2007.
1073. Advanced Polypectomy Techniques, GI Grand Rounds, University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, October 24, 2007.
1074. Propofol use by Gastroenterologists – Where Do We Stand Today? 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Endoscopic Sedation: Preparing for the Future, The New York Academy of Medicine, New York, NY, November 10, 2007.
1075. Colon Cancer Screening: Issues for the Internist, Medical Grand Rounds @ Albert Einstein Medical Center, Philadelphia, PA, November 28, 2007.
1076. Colonoscopy Technique, Albert Einstein Medical Center, Philadelphia, PA, November 28, 2007.
1077. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, GLS Town Hall Meeting, Norfolk Yacht and Country Club, Norfolk, VA, December 4, 2007.
1078. Optimizing Colon Cancer Screening: State of the Evolving Art, Grand Rounds, Eastern Virginia Medical School, Norfolk, VA, December 5, 2007.
1079. Screening and Surveillance for Colorectal Cancer, Saturday with GI Experts, Gaylord Palms Resort & Convention Center, Orlando, FL, December 8, 2007.
1080. Sedation for Endoscopy, Saturday with GI Experts, Gaylord Palms Resort & Convention Center, Orlando, FL, December 8, 2007.
1081. New Advances in Screening and Treatment for GI Tract Diseases, Multidisciplinary Updates, Indiana University School of Dentistry, Ruth Lilly Learning Center, Indianapolis, IN February 15, 2008.
1082. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, The Forum Conference and Convention Center, McAllen, TX, February 21, 2008.
1083. Putting the Abstracts into Perspective, GI-Liver Wrap Up, University of Michigan Medical School, Captiva Island, FL, February 23, 2008.

1084. Role of Colonoscopy in Prevention of Colorectal Cancer, Regional Postgraduate Course, American College of Gastroenterology, New Orleans, LA, March 8, 2008.
1085. Prevention of Colon Cancer: Does Colonoscopy Have a Future?, GI & Hepatology 2008: Advances and Controversies, Mayo Clinic College of Medicine, Lake Buena Vista, Florida, March 14, 2008.
1086. A Round Table Discussion of Current GI Issues, Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, March 26, 2008.
1087. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, General Medicine Grand Rounds, Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, March 26, 2008.
1088. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, GI Fellows Conference, Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, IL, March 26, 2008.
1089. Meet the Professor Fellows Conference, Aurora Sinai Medical Center, Milwaukee, WI, March 28, 2008.
1090. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance, Tumor Board Conference, Aurora Sinai Medical Center, Milwaukee, WI, March 28, 2008.
1091. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Stonehenge Inn, Tyngsboro, MA, April 3, 2008.
1092. Colorectal Cancer and Screening Surveillance, Grand Rounds, Lahey Clinic, Burlington, MA, April 4, 2008.
1093. Colonoscopy: Making the Best Better, Lahey Clinic, Burlington, MA, April 4, 2008.
1094. Role of Colonoscopy in Colorectal Cancer Prevention, An Evening with the GI Experts, Hyatt Penn's Landing, Philadelphia, PA, April 22, 2008.
1095. Barrett's Esophagus Management: Surveillance and Ablation, 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2008.
1096. Prevention of Colorectal Cancer: A-Z, 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2008.
1097. Key Papers in Colorectal Disease: 2007-2008, 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Gastroenterology/Hepatology Update, University Place Conference Center, Indianapolis, IN, May 2, 2008.
1098. Colon Cancer Screening and Surveillance, AGA Spring Postgrad Course @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 17, 2008.
1099. The Difficult Polyp: Polypectomy Do's and Don't's, ASGE symposium @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 18, 2008.
1100. Narrow Band Imaging in Colonoscopy, DDW, San Diego, CA, May 18, 2008.
1101. Best Practices in prevention Endoscopic Complications: How can we minimize post-polypectomy bleeding? AGA symposium @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 20, 2008.
1102. Do Sodium Phosphate Preps for Colonoscopy Still Make Sense?, ASGE symposium @ DDW, San Diego, Ca, May 20, 2008.
1103. Colonoscopy: Optimizing Performance, Breakfast of Champions session @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 21, 2008.
1104. American College of Radiology (ACR) Recommendations for CT Colonography (CTC) Interpretation: Implications for Resection of High Risk Adenoma Findings, oral abstract presentation @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 21, 2008.
1105. New Colonoscopy Technique, BERK State-of-the-art Endowed Lecture Talk, ASGE Plenary Session @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 21, 2008.
1106. Models for the Use of Deep Sedation, ASGE Postgraduate Course @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 22, 2008.
1107. Approach to the Resistant Polyp, ASGE Postgraduate Course @ DDW, San Diego, CA, May 22, 2008.

1108. Advanced Imaging, Olympus Center of Excellence, Indiana University Hospital, Indianapolis, IN, June 4, 2008.
1109. Advanced Imaging, Olympus Center of Excellence, Indiana University Hospital, Indianapolis, IN, July 28, 2008.
1110. Technical Performance of Colonoscopy, MedCentral Health System-Mansfield Hospital, Mansfield, OH, September 9, 2008.
1111. Advanced Imaging, Olympus Center of Excellence, Indiana University Hospital, Indianapolis, IN, September 16, 2008.
1112. GI Directed Use of Propofol, Heartland SGNA Regional Meeting, Kansas City, KS, September 20, 2008.
1113. Technical Performance of Colonoscopy, Heartland SGNA Regional Meeting, Kansas City, KS, September 20, 2008.
1114. Measuring and Rewarding Quality in Colonoscopy: Start of a New Era, Boston International Live Endoscopy Course 2008, Boston Medical Center, Boston, MA, September 26, 2008.
1115. Screening and Surveillance for Colorectal Cancer, ACG Postgraduate Course at the ACG National Meeting, Orlando, FL, October 4, 2008.
1116. Endoscopic Advances in Colorectal Cancer Screening, ACG Postgraduate Course at the ACG National Meeting, Orlando, FL, October 4, 2008.
1117. Safety of Sodium Phosphate Preparations, Salix Roundtable Discussions, Gaylord Palms Resort, ACG National Meeting, Orlando, FL, October 5, 2008.
1118. New CRC Screening Criteria: Current Controversies, ACG National Meeting, Orlando, FL, October 6, 2008.
1119. Round Table Discussions Regarding Bowel Preparation, Braintree symposium, Gaylord Palms Hotel, ACG National Meeting, Orlando, FL, October 6, 2008.
1120. Advances in Colonoscopy: New Platforms, New Techniques, New Imaging technology: What Do They Mean?, J. Edward Berk Distinguished Lecture, ACG National Meeting, Orlando, FL, October 7, 2008.
1121. New Techniques and Tools for Colonoscopy, 34<sup>th</sup> Annual Topics in Gastroenterology and Liver Disease, The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, October 17, 2008.
1122. The Case for Colonoscopy and Rebuttal, 34<sup>th</sup> Annual Topics in Gastroenterology and Liver Disease, The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, October 17, 2008.
1123. Roundtable Discussion II: How Can You Make Your Unit More Efficient?, ASGE hosted: Improving Quality and Safety in Your Endoscopy Unit, Oakbrook, IL, October 18, 2008.
1124. Roundtable Discussion II: How Can You Make Your Unit More Efficient?, ASGE hosted: Improving Quality and Safety in Your Endoscopy Unit, Oakbrook, IL, October 19, 2008.
1125. Advanced Imaging, Olympus Center of Excellence, Indiana University Hospital, Indianapolis, IN, October 21, 2008.
1126. Advances in GI Endoscopy: Esophageal and Colon Stenting and Clipping, Ruth's Chris Steakhouse, Indianapolis, IN, October 28, 2008.
1127. Round Table Discussion Session, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, MI, November 18, 2008.
1128. Colonoscopy: New Developments in Insertion, Imaging & Polypectomy, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, MI, November 18, 2008.
1129. Narrow Band Imaging in the Colon, Jeff Ruby's, Louisville, KY, November 19, 2008.
1130. Boosting your Adenoma Detection Rate, Mayo Clinic Endoscopy Live – 2008, Orlando, FL, November 21, 2008.

1131. Difficult and Impossible Polyps: how to Ensure Complete Resection - Management of Post Polypectomy Bleeding – Post Polypectomy follow-up: US Guidelines, Congress of the “Flemish Society of Gastroenterology, Ostend, Belgium, November 22, 2008.
1132. Top 10 Items for Quality Colonoscopy, Quality in Digestive Endoscopy: From training to Practice: Which Future?, Brussels, Belgium, November 28, 2008.
1133. Update on Colon Techniques and Imaging, La’Auberge, Kettering, OH, December 3, 2003.
1134. Screening for Colorectal Cancer: What is the Best Strategy?, Update in Gastroenterology, Hepatology & Nutrition, 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Postgraduate Medicine Course, Columbia University College of Physicians & Surgeons and Weill Cornell Medical College in conjunction with New York Presbyterian, New York, NY, December 5, 2008.
1135. Update on Colorectal Cancer: New Scopes, lesions, and Guidelines, The Baylor College of Medicine, GI & Liver Course 2007, JW Marriott Hotel, Houston, TX, February 6, 2009.
1136. Quality Colonoscopy, The Baylor College of Medicine, GI & Liver Course 2007, JW Marriott Hotel, Houston, TX, February 6, 2009.
1137. Keynote Address: Colorectal Cancer Screening, 2009, North Carolina Society of Gastroenterology Annual meeting, Pinehurst Resort Hotel, Pinehurst, NC, February 7, 2009.
1138. Utilization of Propofol during GI Procedures, Bloomington Hospital, Wegmiller Auditorium, Bloomington, IN, February 20, 2009.
1139. Endoscopic Treatment for Difficult Polyps, The Philadelphia Gastroenterology Training Group, 2009 Spring Symposium, Lankenau Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, March 17, 2009.
1140. Colorectal Cancer Screening: Where are we Headed?, The Frank Brooks Memorial Lecture, Lankenau Hospital, Philadelphia, PA, March 17, 2009.

#### AUDIO-TAPE SERIES, CDs

1. AUDIO DIGEST FAMILY PRACTICE, Volume 40, Number 15, April 20, 1992, Differential Diagnosis of Dyspepsia.
2. AUDIO DIGEST GASTROENTEROLOGY, Volume 6, Number, April 23, 1992, Enteroclysis in Small Intestinal Bleeding.
3. MEDICAL OUTLOOK, *Helicobacter Pylori*, update.
4. AUDIO DIGEST GASTROENTEROLOGY, Volume, Number, November, 1993, Polemics in Colon Cancer.
5. MEDICAL OUTLOOK, *Helicobacter Pylori*, update, April 1, 1996.
6. CLINICAL ADVANCES IN GASTROENTEROLOGY (American College of Gastroenterology), Guest Editor, Screening and Surveillance for Colorectal Polyps and Cancer, Presenter Screening in Average-Risk Persons, Fall, 1996.
7. CLINICAL ADVANCES IN GASTROENTEROLOGY (American College of Gastroenterology): Colorectal Cancer Screening in Average-Risk Patients, Presenter, Fall, 1998.
8. COLONOSCOPY UPDATE, LECTURE GUIDE Medical Education Group LLC, 2000 (Mayo Clinic).
9. COLONOSCOPY UPDATE, INDEPENDENT STUDY GUIDE, Medical Education Group LLC, 2000 (Mayo Clinic).
10. Best of DDW 1996 CD ROM.
11. Best of DDW 1997 CD ROM.

12. Best of DDW 1998 CD ROM.
13. Best of DDW 1999 CD ROM.
14. CLINICAL ADVANCES IN GASTROENTEROLOGY (American College of Gastroenterology) Post-polypectomy and post cancer resection surveillance, summer, 2001.
15. Coxibs & Cancer. New directions in chemoprevention. Faculty Visuals Merck Symposium @ DDW, May 21, 2001.
16. Best of DDW 2001 CD ROM.
17. Sound Medicine: Colonoscopy. Air Date: may 5, 2001.
18. Best of DDW 2002 CD ROM.
19. Sound Medicine: Disposable video scopes. Air date: November 23, 2002.
20. Best of DDW 2003 CD ROM.
21. PreGen-Plus, Exact Sciences, 2003 CD ROM.
22. Colorectal Cancer Screening and Surveillance CAG Issue 15-5, Oakstone Publishing for Journalbytes, Guest presentation, 2004.
23. Endoscopy Topic: Improving Techniques of Colonoscopic Polypectomy, Gastroenterology Interface: Cutting-edge clinical and endoscopic advances, ASGE educational activity, 2004.
24. Colonoscopy (Colonoscopy & Sigmoidoscopy). Practical Reviews Gastroenterology, Oakstone Medical Publishing, part 1 of 4, June 2004;19(1).
25. Colonoscopy (Recommendations for Interval Colonoscopies). Practical Reviews Gastroenterology, Oakstone Medical Publishing, part 2 of 4, July 2004;19(2).
26. Colonoscopy (Virtual Colonoscopy). Practical Reviews Gastroenterology, Oakstone Medical Publishing, part 3 of 4, August 2004;19(3).
27. Colonoscopy (Propofol Sedation for Endoscopy). Practical Reviews Gastroenterology, Oakstone Medical Publishing, part 4 of 4, October 2004;19(6).
28. Get on the **Fast TRACK Know**, concise solutions to “must-know: issues: Colorectal cancer screening and surveillance: what the gastroenterologist should know, CME Consultants, Issue 1 of a 4-part series, 2007.
29. Colonoscopic Polypectomy, ASGE Endoscopic Learning Library, May 1, 2007.
30. Colonoscopy Technique: Basic and Advanced, American Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy, ASGE Endoscopic Learning Library, May 1, 2007.
31. Colonoscopic Polypectomy and Laparoscopic Colectomy, American College of Gastroenterology, 2007.
32. Sound Medicine: Virtual Colonoscopy. Air Date: November 18, 2007.
33. Sound Medicine: New Recommendation for Colonoscopy. Air date: April 20, 2008.
34. Rex DK, Soetikno RM. Improving the Detection of Colorectal Neoplasms, Gastroenterology Management Series, Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc., PVupdates, 2008.